

 Control #
 Rev. Date:
 Title:
 Effective Date: 10/16

 A 5.2
 10/186
 REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH
 Next Review Date:

 FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH
 10/2018

AGENCIES

#### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Division to review certain cases in which people receiving services expire. Clients who expire while receiving services in hospital inpatient units will be reviewed according to\_<u>Division Policy #4.054DPBH CRR 1.3</u> Sentinel Events.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

The purpose of this review is to assess the care provided and make recommendations for improvements to care systems thereby reducing risk for others receiving services. Recommendations stemming from these reviews will be used to promote quality care at all agencies.

3.0	SCOPE:	Clinical S	Services [	Branch	

Performance Improvement: Review of Client Death for Adult Mental Health Agencies

4.0 DEFINITIONS: N/A

#### 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

 5.1
 DPBH Policy CRR .014 Risk Management and Reporting Serious Incidents

 5.2
 DPBH CRR 1.14 Root Cause Analysis and attachments

 5.3
 DPBH CRR 1.13 Sentinel Events

#### -----<u>6.0</u> PROCEDU<u>RE</u>RE;

5.1 Applicability of Root Cause Analysis Procedures:

5.1.1 <u>6.1</u> In order to most efficiently use the resources of the State of Nevada, review activities are adjusted according to the circumstances of the death and the extent of services the person was receiving.

**Clinical Services** 

Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

spacing: single

numbering

or numbering

Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Space After: 0 pt, Line

Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or

Formatted: Indent: Left: -1", Hanging: 1.19", No bullets

Formatted: Heading 1, Justified, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.19" + Indent at: 0.69"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Page 1 of 9



## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

**CLINICAL SERVICES** 

Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
A 5.2	10/1 <mark>8</mark> 6	<b>REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH</b>	Next Review Date:
		FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	10/ <u>20</u> 18
		AGENCIES	

5.1.25.1.1 Any deathincident in which the while the person who died was
currently receiving round the clock services from a Division Adult Mental
Health agency or a suicide within 72 hours of discharge from such a
setting is subject to Policy Policy 1.13 #4.054 Sentinel Events.

- 5.1.2 Outpatient clients who commit suicide or die in circumstances that are unclear will be analyzed using a root cause analysis type process.
- 5.1.3 <u>Outpatient clients who commit suicide in a state facility or on state</u> property will be reported to the Sentinel Event Registry.
- 5.1.4 Outpatients who die accidentally, by natural causes, from disease process orprocess or accidents unrelated to their mental illness will be reviewed by a designated staff person and referred to the more extensive root cause process only if deemed necessary by the Agency Director, State <u>Psychiatric Medical Director Medical Director</u>, or Division Administration.
- **5.2** Immediate action upon receipt of notification of death:

5.2.15. Immediately, and in no event later that one (1) hour after receipt of notification of a death, the Agency Director or designee will secure and/or direct to be secured the client's complete, original clinical records to the custody of the Director of Health Information Services or applicable staff designated by the agency Director.

5.2.2<u>5.1.6</u> A Serious Incident Report (SIR) will be completed, per Division Policy <u>CRR .014 #4.003</u> Reporting of Serious Incidents. The following information will be included in the SIR:

- 5.2.2.15.1.6.1 What is the reported time, date and reported/apparent cause of death?
- 5.2.2.25.1.6.2 Note if the coroner was contacted, if the information is available.
- 5.2.2.35.1.6.3 Where was the client found, if the information is avialableavailable?

**Clinical Services** 

Page **2** of **9** 

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering



## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
A 5.2	10/1 <mark>86</mark>	<b>REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH</b>	Next Review Date:
		FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	10/ <u>20</u> 18
		AGENCIES	

5.2.2.45.1.6.4 Who found the client, if the information is avialableavailable? 5.2.2.55.1.6.5 Was there a history of suicide or assaultive symptoms? Give analysis of care specific to suicide or assaultive symptomatology for the last six months. 5.2.2.65.1.6.6 If the client missed appointments during the past six months, was appropriate follow-up done? 5.2.2.75.1.6.7 Give a summary of the client's contact with the Agency with special emphasis to services provided within the last six months, if months if the information is avialable available. 5.2.2.85.1.6.8 Were any medical conditions present? If so, describe contacts with the medical provider during the last six months of care relative to the condition. 5.2.2.95.1.6.9 Describe interaction between Division programs and all non-Division community based community-based programs for the past six months. 5.2.2.105.1.6.10 Was grief counseling offered to the family? If not, give reasons. 5.2.35.1.7 The Agency Director, the <u>AgencyStatewide</u> Quality Assurance Performance Improvement Manager or the Agency Medical Director or their or their designees may refer may refer the case for root cause analysis. 5.2.4 -Upon notification of death, the the Agency Director of Health Information Services or -appropriateor appropriate staff will request a copy of the death certificate, Coroner's report, and toxicology report. Upon receipt these reports will become a part of the permanent medical record <del>5.2.5</del>5.1.8 The Agency Director may request that an agency debriefing team hold a debriefing meeting with the treating clinical staff team. The purpose of this meeting is to provide emotional support to staff, not to investigate the death. The coordinator of the debriefing will report to the Agency

 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

**Clinical Services** 



# DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

**CLINICAL SERVICES** 

Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
A 5.2	10/1 <mark>86</mark>	<b>REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH</b>	Next Review Date:
		FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	10/ <u>20</u> 18
		AGENCIES	

	Director the time and date of the debriefing and the number of people participating.
5.2.6	Root Cause Analysis (RCA) Team - Structure:
	5.2.6.1 The Root Cause Analysis Team is flexible based on the expertise required by the circumstances of each case. This also allows the agency to develop depth in the skills required to conduct such
	analysis.
5.2.7	Agency Medical Directors shall appoint a facilitator to the Root Cause
	Analysis Team. The facilitator must be someone who has received training
	on the root cause analysis process. The facilitator's responsibilities include
	but are not limited to the following:
	5.2.7.1 Facilitate the root cause analysis process.
	5.2.7.2 Ensure the collection of all necessary materials (i.e., medical
	records, police reports, policies, equipment).
	5.2.7.3 Provide involved staff with information on the root cause analysis
	process and generally prepare team for the process.
	5.2.7.4 Ensure that a report on each review is sent to the Agency Director
	and Medical Director.
5.2.8	The Director of Health Information Services or appropriate staff of the
	Division agency, from which the client was receiving services, will serve
	as technical consultant in reviewing the clinical record for completion and
	adherence to agency standards regarding records.
5.2.9	The Director of Performance Improvement for each Division agency (or
	their designee), from which the client was receiving services, shall be a
	consultant to the team for specific policy, procedure, external standards
	and PI monitoring features.
5.2.10	A Pharmacist will be appointed by the Agency Director to consult with the
	Root Cause AnalysisTeam. Agencies that do not have a staff pharmacist
	may request assistance from an agency that does by making such a request
	to the Statewide Pharmacy Director.

Clinical Services

Page 4 of 9



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
A 5.2	10/1 <mark>86</mark>	<b>REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH</b>	Next Review Date:
		FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	10/ <u>20</u> 18
		AGENCIES	

5.2.11 The remainder of the committee will consist of at least three members of the staff representative of the positions involved in the treatment of the client including a physician.

#### 5.3 Root Cause Analysis Team – Procedure:

- 5.3.1 All deaths on open clients ruled suicides are to be referred for Root Cause Analysis. Deaths due to other circumstances may be referred to the committee at the discretion of the the Agency Director, the Statewide Quality Assurance and Performance Improvement Manager and the Agency or Statewide Medical Director.
   5.2.2 The term is to be commend as even as practicable after the death but in pre-
- 5.3.2 The team is to be convened as soon as practicable after the death but in no case later than six weeks after the death.
- 5.3.3 The review will be conducted as a root cause analysis. The purpose of the review is to establish any system improvements that will reduce risk of future similar outcomes. The review should include the following steps: 5.3.3.1 Event investigation;
  - 5.3.3.2 Event reconstruction and analysis;
  - 5.3.3.3 Review of the chart review;
  - 5.3.3.4 Recommendations stemming from chart review;
  - 5.3.3.5 Identification of root causes and contributing factors;
  - 5.3.3.6 Development of action plan; and
  - 5.3.3.75.1.8.1 Report of findings.

5.4 Root Cause Analysis Team – Report:

5.4.1 The report is to be sent to the Agency Director and the Agency and Statewide Medical Director. The report must include the following:
5.4.1.1 Factual narrative of the event;
5.4.1.2 Description of the investigation and analysis process;
5.4.1.3 Factors contributing to the event;

**Clinical Services** 

Page 5 of 9



Control #Rev. Date:Title:Effective Date: 10/16A 5.210/186REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATHNext Review Date:FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH10/2018AGENCIES

		5.4.1.4 E' d'accessed
		5.4.1.4 Findings; and
		5.4.1.5 Recommended action plan
	5.4.2	The report should de identify individuals using only coded labels (i.e.
		nurse1, tech2, CSW1 etc.)
	5.4.3	The report is to be delivered to the Agency Director and the Statewide
		Medical Director no more than thee (3) days after the Root Cause Analysis
		is completed.
5.5		Cause AnalysisTeam Follow Up and Closure:
	5.5.1	The Agency Director is responsible for ensuring the initiation and tracking
		of the action plan.
	<del>5.5.2</del>	The Agency Director is responsible for submitting a follow-up SIR within
		one week of receiving the report to the Statewide Medical Director and the
		Division Administrator.
	<del>5.5.3</del>	The Statewide Medical Director will review the report and comment
		within two weeks and shall forward any additional recommendations to
		the Agency Director, Division Administrator or designee and appropriate
		<del>DAG.</del>
	<del>5.5.4</del>	If The Statewide Medical Director makes additional recommendations, the
		Agency Director will respond within two weeks of the Statewide Medical
		Director's request.
	5.5.5	Upon implementation of all action plans, the Agency Director may submit
		a request to Division Administrator for review and closure.
	556	The Root Cause Analysis process shall not exceed 25 days, with the
	0.010	exception of cases involving unusual and extenuating circumstances that
		warrant additional time.
	557	The Deputy Administrator will recommend closure of the incidents.
		Agency Director will ensure that all action plans are completed and the
	5.5.0	results of such plans are reported to Agency and Division Leadership and
		the Executive Committee of the Medical Staff, when applicable.
I Comilogo		Dage C of O

Clinical Services

Page **6** of **9** 



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16	
A 5.2	10/1 <u>8</u> 6	REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH AGENCIES	Next Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u> 18	
<del>5.6</del> <u>5.2</u>	requirements Administrator	of client suicides and unusual client deaths of a <u>Sentinel</u> - <del>willEvent will</del> be referred by to the Commission on <u>Behavioral Health</u>	the Division Deputy	
<u>5.75.3</u>	improvement appropriate qu improvement Supervisors, A notes, convers	eport and action provided pursuant to this function of the Division agencies, underta uality services to Division clients. As such privilege attached to the actions of the cor Agency Directors, and Division Administra sations or discussions by the committee re- exercise of its function are privileged and n	ken to help assure the performance nmittee, Clinical ators, all documents, viewed or made in the	Formatted: Font: Times New Roma
<del>5.8</del>		agency shall develop specific written pro	*	Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left:
<del>5.9</del>	5.9.1 The A	nalysis Team Follow Up and Closure: gency Director is responsible for ensuring action plan.	the initiation and tracking	
	5.9.2 The St within	tatewide Medical Director will review the two weeks and shall forward any addition ency Director, Division Administrator or d	al recommendations to	
	5.9.3 If the A	Statewide Medical Director makes addition by Director will respond within two weeks or's request.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
nical Services			Page <b>7</b> of <b>9</b>	



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
A 5.2	10/1 <mark>86</mark>	<b>REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATH</b>	Next Review Date:
		FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	10/ <u>20</u> 18
		AGENCIES	

5.9.4 Upon implementation of all action plans, the Agency Director may submit a request to Division Deputy Administrator for review and closure.

- 5.9.5 The Root Cause Analysis process shall not exceed 45 days, with the exception of cases involving unusual and extenuating circumstances that warrant additional time.
- 5.9.6 The Deputy Administrator will recommend/approve closure of the incidents.
- 5.9.7 The Agency Director will ensure that all action plans are completed and the results of such plans are reported to Agency and Division Leadership and the Executive Committee of the Medical Staff, when applicable.
- 5.10 All incidents of client suicides and unusual client deaths will be referred by the Division Deputy Administrator to the Commission for Mental Health and Developmental Services for review.
- 5.11 The review, report and action provided pursuant to this policy is a performance improvement function of the Division agencies, undertaken to help assure appropriate quality services to Division clients. As such, the performance improvement privilege attached to the ations of the committee, Clinical Supervisors, Agency Directors, and Division Administrators, all documents, notes, conversations or discussions by the committee reviewed or made in the course of its exercise of its function are privileged and not subject to disclosure.

#### 6.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

#### 7.0 Implementation of Policy:

Each Division agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and may develop specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

**Clinical Services** 

Page **8** of **9** 

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 1"



Control #Rev. Date:Title:Effective Date: 10/16A 5.210/186REVIEW OF CLIENT DEATHNext Review Date:FOR ADULT MENTAL HEALTH10/2018AGENCIES

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

 EFFECTIVE DATE:
 12/31/97

 DATE REVISED:
 11/27/02, 1/28/03, 7/07/03, 11/18/03, 5/28/07, 10/16

Clinical Services

Page **9** of **9** 

	NAL OF THE							Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
		DIVIS	SION OF	PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH			_ /	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
		Clini	cal Serv	icos			$\mathcal{H}$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	NEVADA .							
Co	ntrol #	Rev.	Туре	Title	Effective	Page	-	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
					Date			
BH	<b>O-003</b>	2		<b>Behavioral Health Outpatient (BHO)</b>	11-15-2016	1 of		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
				Service Delivery		11	$\overline{}$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
<u> </u>				·			Ń	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
							$\langle \rangle \rangle$	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
1.0	POLI							Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
				c and Behavioral Health Clinical Services			$\overline{\ }$	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
				behavioral health services under an established				Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
				model is based on an integrated system				
				biopsychosocial needs of individuals s				
	service	es is bas	sed on m	edical necessity, clinical <del>ly</del> appropriateness	and the emerger	it, urgent,		
	and su	and ah	ion <u>routi</u>	ne needs of each <u>clientindividual consumer</u> dividuals <u>Consumers</u> will be offered entry	in conjunction	with their		
				t of contact. All services will be coordinate				
				ided under this policy and according to ea				
				Medication Clinic Services; BHO-005: O				
				Health (RMH) Services; and BHO-006: S				
			Services		er rice coordina	cion, cuse		
								Formatted: Font: 12 pt
-	Indivi	duals C	onsume	s may receive services in conjunction wit	h or independen	t of other		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
				e based on an on-going review of admiss			-	
				r each program. All services will be pr				
				ssurance Strategic Plan and according to t				
				Services Manuals (MSM) to include Chap	pters 100, 400, 6	00, 1900,		
	2500,	3400, 3	600 and	3800 and the MSM Addendum.				
-	DUDT	OCE						Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
2.0	PURP		<u></u>		<u> </u>			Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
				Services Division willBranch will ensure eral, State and Division policies through				Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
				entation of all outpatient behavioral health				
				y is to establish a standardized statewide				
				bliant with applicable regulations. The stand				Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
				ovision of all services, supports the mission				
				llowing guiding principles:	on of the Divisit	, und 15		
	2.1	Servic evalua	ces will b ated base	be provided using evidence-based practices ed on outcomes;	and protocols and	nd will be		
	~ ~	ъ				1. 1		

**2.2** Program structures, milieu, staffing, and training relative to co-occurring disorders will be integral to all services; and

**2.3** Services will incorporate the belief that family education and support, recovery support, self-help, person/family-centered services and peer-delivered services are important components of the statewide system of care.

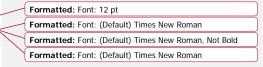
### 3.0 SCOPE: DPBH Clinical Services Branch

This policy applies to the Division's behavioral health agencies and programs providing outpatient behavioral health services.

#### 4.0 DEFINITIONS

- **4.1 Assessment**: the act or process of assessing or evaluating and documenting the medical necessity of an <u>individual's-consumer's</u> need for behavioral health services and the types of treatment needed for stabilization or improved functioning. A comprehensive biopsychosocial behavioral health assessment includes components as required by Medicaid and is completed by a Qualified Mental Health Professional (QMPH) deemed competent to make such an assessment.
- **4.2 Behavioral Health Screening**: a process completed and documented by a trained Qualified Mental Health Associate (QMHA) or a QMHP to determine status and eligibility for a behavioral health program.
- **4.3 Care Coordination**: a formal documented process that ensures ongoing coordination of services on behalf of individuals served. Care coordination includes facilitating communication and referral between the individuals and entities that are providing care for the <u>individualconsumer</u>. Care coordination includes promoting continuity of care by creating linkages to and monitoring of transitions between programs and intensities of services provided. Care coordination is a required component of all DPBH services and includes an established procedure for referrals to all outside providers to include but not limited to Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Agency (SAPTA) providers, primary care providers, and Community Health Nursing (CHN) programs.
- **4.4 Co-Occurring Disorder:** the existence of at least two disorders, one of which is a substance abuse <u>disorderdisorder</u>, and another is relating to mental illness. Treatment plans for<u>individuals consumers</u> with co-occurring disorders will ensure that stage-specific and clinically appropriate services are prescribed and provided concurrently, and will continue at the needed intensity, regardless if the <u>individuals consumer</u> is actively using substances or exhibiting psychiatric symptoms. All <u>individuals-consumer</u> will be screened/assessed for substance use disorders using <u>valid evidence-basedevidence-based</u> instruments. Co-occurring disorder treatment will be formally coordinated with non-DPBH providers and provided following the guidelines listed below in all levels of care, across all agencies, and throughout all phases of the recovery process (e.g., engagement, screening, assessment, treatment, rehabilitation, discharge planning, and continuing care):
  - **4.4.1** Co-occurring (mental health and substance abuse) disorders are common in our system of care therefore co-occurring disorders staff are expected to

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003



	 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
e	
1	
1	
1	
5	
t .	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
e	
1	
,	
<i>.</i>	
ł	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
)	 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
_	

		recognize and treat and individuals individuals with co-occurring disorders	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
		are met with a welcoming treatment environment; according to the standard	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
		of care,	 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
	4.4.2	Both mental health and substance use disorders are to be diagnosed and treated simultaneously;	 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	4.4.3	Service provision of integrated treatment includes documentation of the coordination of care;	
	4.4.4	Integrated care must be accomplished by preserving and capitalizing on the values, philosophies, and core technologies of both mental health and addiction treatment fields;	
	4.4.5	Alcohol or substance use level, presence of active use, and/or length of abstinence will not be a barrier to mental health assessment, treatment or case management services;	
	4.4.6	Relapse or non-adherence to treatment is not an automatic cause for termination from services; and	
	4.4.7	All Division staff working with individuals with co-occurring disorders will participate in orientation, and on-going training with curricula specific to co-occurring disorders and treatment. In addition, all clinical staff will be trained in and integrate the Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral Treatment (SBIRT) methodology.	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
4.5	docum approp	<b>H Templates</b> : standardized forms designed as tools to ensure all clinical nentation meets prescribed regulations. DPBH staff is required to priately document and claim all billable services using approved forms if the t is not available in Avatar.	
4.6	Discha	arge Criteria: the diagnostic, behavioral, and/or functional indicators that	

constitute the sought aftersought-after goals and outcomes of the interventions provided that must be met to complete services. Discharge criteria are developed

**Discharge Planning**: the process of preparing for the completion of services which begins at the time of admission. Discharge planning is designed to ensure continuity of care and access to needed support services during and upon completion of

**Discharge Summary**: written documentation of the last service contact with the <u>individual consumer</u> which includes a concise synopsis of all services provided, the reason for discharge, current level of functioning, and recommendations for further

as part of the discharge planning process.

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

services.

treatment.

4.7

4.8

- **4.9 Documentation**: all <u>elient-consumer</u> records shall reflect professional, respectful and accurate clinical presentation of that <u>persone-individual</u>. Records must be chronological, current (within one business day), objective, specific and concise. All billable services must be documented according to policy using the required template or format. When corrections are necessary to rectify errors or inaccuracies, staff will contact the AVATAR Helpdesk for assistance. When information has been omitted, the append function must be used to insert the added information. Late entries must be labeled as such.
- **4.10 Dually Diagnosed**: <u>individuals consumers</u> with both an intellectual disability and a behavioral/mental health disorder. Treatment will be coordinated with the Aging and Disability Services Division (ADSD) in order toto ensure the provision of high quality collaborative services that comprehensively address treatment needs, avoid duplication of services and billing errors, and maximize continuity of care and security for each <u>individual consumer</u> within their community.
- **4.11** Episodic Care: an approach to the provision of services that responds to the medically necessary and clinically appropriate needs of an <u>individual-consumer</u> for a specified course of treatment. Episodic care addresses identified and <u>clientconsumer</u>-specific goals within the recovery-oriented system of care.
- **4.12 Functional Impairment**: difficulties that substantially interfere with or limit an <u>individual</u> <u>consumer</u> from achieving or maintaining <u>safety</u>, housing, employment/<u>benefits</u>, <u>relationships</u>, <u>or</u> <u>education</u>, <u>relationships</u> <u>or</u> <u>safety</u>. Functional impairments are <u>documented and</u> included in the biopsychosocial comprehensive assessment.
- **4.13 Initial Screening**: initial screenings identify current crisis and/or need for immediate assistance. At Point of Entry, all <u>individuals-consumers</u> will receive an initial screen for risk of harm to themselves or others.
- **4.14 Intake**: initial collection of information from a potential <u>client-consumer</u> which includes primarily demographic, financial, and insurance information. This step may be completed by non-clinical staff such as an administrative assistant or support staff.
- **4.15 Integrated Care**: a system of care, which uses collaboration with State, Division and community partners to provide services, based on meeting the biopsychosocial needs of <u>individuals-consumers</u> with behavioral/mental health disorders. Integrated care, at a minimum, includes the coordination of care with primary/medical care providers, co-occurring disorders and dual diagnoses treatment programs/providers, and community health nursing programs. Integrated care services must be seamless for the <u>individual-consumer</u> incorporating a 'no wrong door' approach to receiving services.

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

- **4.16 Medical Supervision**: the required documented oversight, which determines the medical appropriateness of the behavioral/mental health program and services. Medical supervision must be documented at least annually and at all times, when determined medically appropriate, based on review of circumstance. Medical supervision includes the on-going evaluation and monitoring of the quality and effectiveness of the services provided and may be provided through on and offsite means of communication.
- **4.17 Mental Illness**: a clinically significant disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation, memory or behavior which seriously limits the capacity of a person to function in the primary aspects of daily living including, without limitation, personal relations, living arrangements, employment and recreation. Note: treatment/service requirements and diagnostic criteria can be found in the <u>current</u> edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)–5, relevant Nevada Revised Statues (NRS) and/or MSM Chapter.
- **4.18 Orientation**: prior to receiving services, an introductory overview provided to inform <u>clients-consumers</u> about available services, programs and processes which includes a description of the individual's role and responsibilities. The goal of orientation is to enhance the informed consent process and promote <u>client</u> <u>consumer's</u> involvement. Orientation is to be welcoming, empathetic and encouraging as it is the foundation for hope. Orientation is an integral part to the assessment/intake process and may be provided one-on-one or in a group but must not be used as a test for eligibility/readiness to receive services.
- **4.19 Person-Centered Planning**: an approach that focuses on the person's goals, desires, strengths, and needs for support in the provision of services. Services are individualized in partnership with all persons served to ensure that they and their families can select and direct meaningful and informed interventions. Services are outcome-based and are designed to maximize each <u>elient individual'sconsumer's</u> independence, capabilities and satisfaction.
- **4.20 Progress Note**: the written documentation of a treatment, intervention or case management service provided. All progress notes reflecting a billable service must be sufficient to support the service provided and must document the amount, scope, duration and provider of the service. All progress notes must be completed within one (1) business day of the service provided using an approved DPBH template or format.
- **4.21 Provider Type:** the Medicaid designated group of service providers that operate primarily under specific and distinct Medicaid Services Manuals (MSM). DPBH-Behavioral Health operates three provider types:
  - 4.21.1 Medication Clinic <u>Provider Type 14, MSM Chapter 400; Provider Type</u> 20, MSM Chapter 600. Medication management is prescribed on a *Plan of Care*;

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

- **4.21.2 Outpatient Counseling/RMH Services** Provider Type 14, MSM Chapter 400. Treatment and services are documented on a *Treatment*<u>a Treatment</u><u>a Treatment</u><u>Plan</u>; and
- **4.21.3 Service Coordination/Targeted Case Management** Provider Type 54, MSM Chapter 2500. Services are specified on a *Care Plan*.
- **4.22** Setting: the environment in which services are provided. All services are to be provided in the least restrictive, most normative environment possible. Settings may include telehealth, a medical professional clinic/office, within a community environment, while in transit and/or in the individual's-consumer's home.
- **4.23** Service Coordination/Case Management Services: services to assist individuals consumers\_in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other support services including housing and transportation.
- **4.24 Telehealth**: the use of a HIPAA-compliant telecommunications platform to substitute for approved in-person clinical services. Services are provided to a <u>client</u> <u>consumer</u> at a different location than the provider. Telehealth includes audio-visual forms of communication and does not include a standard telephone call, email, instant messaging or facsimile.
  - **4.24.1 Telehealth Originating Site**: the location where a <u>elient\_consumer\_is</u> receiving telehealth services in Nevada.
  - **4.24.2 Telehealth Distant Site**: the location where a provider of health care is providing telehealth services to a-<u>client consumer</u> located at the originating site. The distant site provider must be an enrolled Medicaid provider.
- **4.25** Utilization Management: a prospective approach to the provision of services that ensures an individual consumer receives the appropriate levels and amounts of services based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care while managing the costs of services provided. Utilization management is based on effective discharge planning and encompasses efficiency in the provision of services to ensure services are provided according to established Division policies and Agency procedures.
- **4.26 Utilization Review**: a retrospective approach to the analysis of the services provided based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care according to the established Division policies and Agency procedures.
- **4.27 Warm Hand-Off:** an approach to good customer service which includes a streamlined, effective, seamless manner that ensures clients are effectively linked and engaged with other providers.

#### 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

5.1 Nevada Revised Statues (NRS) 433, 433A, 433B, 435 and 436

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

Page 6

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

- 5.2 Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 433 and 436
- 5.3 Medicaid Services Manual (MSM) Chapters 100, 400, 600, 1900, 2500, 3400, 3600 and 3800 and the MSM Addendum (this policy is based on the most recent editions of these chapters as of the date of approval and includes these chapter references).

#### 6.0 **PROCEDURE**:

#### 6.1 POINT OF ENTRY

- Entry Services is the access point of admission into outpatient services.
   6.1.1 Entry Services function to screen individuals for risk and, in the case of a hospital facility, emergency services. In addition,
- **6.1.2** Entry Services includes a process to determine DPBH program eligibility and provide access to care or formal referral to a more appropriate program/service.
- **5.1.1** Entry Service programs do not provide treatment, however, in the case of urgent/emergent needs Entry Services staff coordinates immediate assistance and expedited access to care.
- **6.1.3** While regionally the names of the entry into services may differ (e.g., Counseling and Assessment Referral Services CARS, etc.), the function is the same statewide.
- **6.1.4** Entry Services staff will make every effort to link all individuals to appropriate resources including a warm hand-off, whether eligible for State agency services or not, and document the rationale and disposition of the referral in the electronic medical record.

#### 5.2<u>6.2</u> Process:

- **5.2.16.2.1** By Phone: individuals\_consumers\_calling Entry Services to request assistance are greeted and asked if they are in crisis or need immediate assistance. If they indicate they are in crisis or need immediate assistance or if they appear to be in crisis (e.g., excessive tearfulness, highly angry or seem confused and frantic) they are to be immediately transferred to a QMHP or designated QMHA. For non-urgent requests, the individual is directed to the nearest mental health clinic.
- **5.2.26.2.2** In Person: individuals consumers presenting to a DPBH outpatient program for services are welcomed and asked if they are in crisis or need immediate assistance.
  - **5.2.2.16.2.2.1** If the <u>individual\_consumer\_</u>indicates they are a risk to themselves or <u>others, or others or provides any other type of verbal</u> or non-verbal response (e.g., excessive tearfulness, agitation, pacing) that might suggest the need for an immediate assessment for risk, they receive a behavioral health screen within 15 minutes by a

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.44"

C	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.44", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
(	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
-	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
~	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

-	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Indent at: 1.5"
١	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
-(	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 10 pt, Don't add space between paragraphs of the same style, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 0.69"

#### Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Indent at: 1.5"

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

QMHP or designated QMHA. If the individual is in crisis consistent with the requirements of a legal hold, a legal hold is initiated following NRS, Division policies, and Agency procedures.

**5.2.2.2** If the individual consumer's consumers indicates they are not in crisis and do not need immediate assistance, the individual is provided an intake packet which includes a brief risk questionnaire to complete and offered assistance as needed (e.g., interpreter, verbal instructions) or, upon request, given the paperwork to complete and return.

- **5.2.2.3** Upon receipt of the intake packet, Entry Services staff opens the individual in Avatar and coordinates the <u>consumer'sindividual'sconsumers'</u> admission into the assessment phase of the requested services/program according to relevant Agency procedures. In addition, Entry Services staff ensure individuals are provided the crisis call number and appropriate community resources with written contact information.
- **5.2.36.2.3** If it is determined the individual consumer is to be referred to a more appropriate provider, the Entry Services staff ensure a warm hand-off and document the referral in Avatar.

#### 6.3 ELIGIBILITY 6.0 Formatted: Font: Times New Roman The **Division** DPBH Clinical Services Branch serves all people in Nevada with a Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering behavioral/mental health disorder in need of services that are not available or accessible in the community or private sector. 6.3.1 To be eligible for services, an individual a consumer must meet diagnostic Formatted: Font: Times New Roman and impairment criteria in at least one of the following four general categories (see full definitions in the MSM Chapters 400 and 2500 and the MSM Addendum) and must have the legal capacity to request and consent to services (except in the case of an emergency) or have the consent of a legal guardian. -Non-Serious Mentally Illness (Non-SMI): individual 18 years or older with: A current International Classification of Diseases (ICD) diagnosis from the current 6.3 Mental, Behavioral, Neurodevelopmental Disorders section (codes F01 thru F99, excluding dementia, intellectual disabilities, or primary diagnosis of an addiction disorder (codes F10 thru F19, and F63)), including codes Z55 thru Z65, R45.850 and R45.851, which does not meet SMI criteria; Significant life stressors that impair functioning; and Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt A significant life stressors who has a DSM mental health diagnosis, including V-codes diagnosis (excluding dementia, intellectual disability or primary diagnosis of a substance abuse disorder, unless these are cooccurring) and a Level of Care Utilization System (LOCUS) Level I or II <u>of 1 or 2</u>.

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

	-Non-Severely Emotionally Disturbanceed (Non-SED);: individual under age 18		
	with:		
	A current ICD diagnosis from the Mental, Behavioral, Neurodevelopmental		Formatted: Add space between paragraphs of the same
	Disorders section (codes F01 thru F99, excluding dementia and intellectual		style
	disabilities), which does not meet SED criteria;		
	- Codes Z55 thru Z65, R45.850 and R45.851 as listed in the current ICD, which does		
	not meet SED criteria; and		
	- A Child Adolescent Service intensity Instrument (CASII) Level of 0, 1, 2, or above.		
2	significant life stressors, who has a DSM mental health diagnosis or V code		
	diagnosis that does not meet SED criteria (excluding dementia, and intellectual		
	disability, or a primary diagnosis of a substance abuse disorder, unless these		
	conditions are co-occurring), and have a Child and Adolescent Service Intensity		
	Instrument (CASII) Level I or II.		
	•		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", Tab stops: Not at 0.69"
<b>.3</b> 6.4	Seriously Mentally Illness (SMI): individual 18 years or older who currently, or		
	at any time during the past year (continuous 12 month period) have had a		
	diagnosable mental, behavioral or emotional disorder that meets the coding and		
	definition criteria specified within the current ICD Mental Behavioral,		
	Neurodevelopment Disorders section (codes F01 thru F99, excluding substance		
	abuse or addictive disorders, irreversible dementias as well as intellectual		
	disabilities, unless they co-occur with a serious mental illness that meets current		
	ICD criteria)DSM (excluding substance abuse or addictive disorders, irreversible		
	dementias as well as intellectual disability, unless they are co-occurring) that has		
	resulted in a functional impairment which substantially interferes with or limits one		
	or more major life activities;, hinders them from achieving or maintaining safety,		
	housing, employment/benefits, relationships, or education relationships or safety;		
	and have a LOCUS score of Level III <u>3</u> or above.; or		
.46.5	Severely Emotionally Disturbedance (SED): individual age 4 and up to age 18		
	who currently or at any time during the past year (continuous 12-month period) has		
	a diagnosable mental, behavioral or diagnostic criteria that meets the coding and		
	definition criteria specified in the current ICD Mental Behavioral,		
	Neurodevelopment Disorders section (codes F01 thru F99, including those of		
	biological etiology; and excluding substance abuse or addictive disorders,		
	irreversible dementias, as well as intellectual disabilities and Z codes, unless they		
	<u>enversione demendations as were as interfectual disabilities and 2 codes, amess they</u> <u>co-occur with another severe emotional disturbance that meets current ICD criteria</u>		
	DSM (excluding V codes, substance abuse or addictive disorders, irreversible		
	dementias as well as intellectual disability, unless they are co-occurring) that results		
	in functional impairment which substantially interferes with or limits the child's or		
	/adolescent's role or functioning in family, school, or community activities; and		
	hinders them from achieving or maintaining one or more developmentally	<	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt
	appropriate social, behavioral, cognitive, communicative or adaptive skills; and		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	hashave a CASII score of Level <u>3</u> III or above.		
•	<u>6.6</u> PROGRAMS	-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

Page 9

	5.6.1 DPBH outpatient services may be provided in conjunction with or independent of	_	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	ther services and include the following three service programs:		
<u>6.6.2</u> 0	JTPATIENT COUNSELING/ <u>REHABILITATIVE MENTAL HEALTH</u>		
7.1	(RMH) SERVICES		Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering
	6.6.2.1 Services include individual, family and group therapy, psychosocial		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	rehabilitation, basic skills training, peer support services, day treatment, program		
	for assertive community treatment (PACT), and crisis intervention.		
	<u>6.6.2.2</u> Services are based on the case formulation established by a comprehensive biopsychosocial assessment.		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	<u>6.6.2.3</u> All outpatient/RMH services are prescribed on a current Treatment Plan	_	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	that is jointly developed with and signed by the individual served. Treatment Plans		Formatted. Fond. Times New Koman
	are updated every 90-days as part of the intensity of needs determination (i.e.		
	LOCUS or CASII).		
	7.2 6.7 MEDICATION CLINIC SERVICES ←		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
	Services include psychiatric and nursing assessments, medication management, and		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	medication training and support. Services are based on an on-going review of		
	psychiatric symptoms, treatment history and Plan of Care, and in coordination with		
	an individuals' consumers' primary care provider.		
	7.3 6.8 SERVICE COORDINATION/CASE MANAGEMENT←		<b>Connected</b> , Indent: Left. 1" No bullete or numbering
	SERVICES		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	Service Coordination/Case Management Services, also known as Targeted Case		Formatted. Fond. Times New Koman
	Management (TCM), are services that assist eligible individuals in gaining access		
	to needed medical, social, educational, and other support services including		
	housing and transportation. Service coordination is based on the assessed case		
	management needs of the individual consumer in a specific target group and		
	according to the established person-centered Care Plan. Case reviews and inter-		
	disciplinary team collaboration QMHP		
•	6.9 CLINICAL RECORDS		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
	policy(ies) related to clinical records standards, Aall consumerclient records shall	$\searrow$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	reflect professional, respectful and accurate clinical presentation of the individual.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
	<u>6.9.2</u> Records must be chronological, current (within one business day), objective,		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	specific and concise.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.06", First line: 0"
	6.9.3 Billable services must be documented according to policy using the required		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	template or format.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", First line: 0.06"
	6.9.4 When corrections are necessary, staff will contact the Division Helpdesk for		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	assistance and follow instructions.		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	<u>6.9.5</u> When information has been omitted, the append function must be used to insert the added information. Late entries must be labeled as such. Please see the		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	applicable Division Policy IMRT 2.1 Basic Documentation Guidelines for Medical	_	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	Recordspolicy for additional information about documentation in the clinical		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	record. In addition:		

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

**8.1** When client abuse is observed or reported, facts relative to the abuse must be documented in the record, including action taken by the staff.

8.2 Records must contain only approved acronyms or abbreviations.

**8.3** Clinical records shall not contain:

**8.3.1** Remarks that are critical of treatment carried out by others, that may indicate bias against an individual or that are unprofessional.

8.3.2 Personal identification of another individual/client. When reference must be made about other individual/client, initials, the AVATAR record number or some other form of identification, such as "male peer," "roommate," "mother," and so forth are to be used.
8.3.3 Entries labeled as "medication errors" or "serious incidents." In such case, the information shall be documented in the record with the description of the event, remedial actions taken and the individual's condition following the event. Opinions or conclusions relative to the event must not be included in the entry. When a separate incident report is completed, this must be submitted according to Division policies and not be referenced in the clinical record.

8.3.4 Staff opinions or non-clinical conclusions.

#### REFERENCES

Nevada Revised Statues (NRS) 433, 433A, 433B, 435 and 436

Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 433 and 436

Medicaid Services Manual (MSM) Chapters 100, 400, 600, 1900, 2500, 3400, 3600 and 3800 and the MSM Addendum (this policy is based on the most recent editions of these chapters as of the date of approval and includes these chapter references).

#### 7.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

#### 8.0 Implementation of Policy:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

<u>APPROVED BY THE DPBH ADMINIDTRATOR:</u> APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH: Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Tab stops: 0.69", Left + Not at 1"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold Formatted: List Paragraph, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.5" Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: List Paragraph

Behavioral Health Policy BHO-003

	DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES
--	---

Control # Rev.	Title:	<b>Effective Date:</b> 04/ <u>2</u> +014	
BHO-004	Medication Clinic Services	Next Review Date	
		+	Formatted Table

#### 1.0 POLICY:

The Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) ensures timely access to medication clinic services under an established statewide service delivery model. This model is based on an integrated system of care that meets the individually assessed biopsychosocial needs of individuals served. The provision of services is based on medical necessity and the emergent, urgent, and stabilization needs of each individual in conjunction with their goals and choices. Individuals will be offered entry into any service needed, regardless of the point of contact. All care will be coordinated and services will be provided under this policy and BHO-003: Service Delivery.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

DPBH will ensure effective and systematic compliance with Federal, State and Division policies through uniformity in the access, provision and documentation of all outpatient behavioral health services. The purpose of this policy is also to establish policy for compliance with applicable accreditation agencies (e.g. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services also known as CMS).

#### 3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Services Branch

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS**:

- 4.1 **Examination**: the physical aspect of a psychiatric or nursing assessment.
- 4.2 **Health Questionnaire**: a tool completed by an individual and used by Registered Nurses RN's) to assist in the evaluation of the physical health concerns as reported by the individual. Reported health issues become integral as a focus in coordination of care and is the basis for development of the nursing care plan.
- 4.3 Medication Clinic (MC) Assessment: the assessed biopsychosocial needs of and individual which determines the medication clinic plan of care and the nursing care

**Clinical Services** 



single

single

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing:

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing:

Cont	rol #	Rev.	Title:		Effective Date: 04/2+014	1	
BHO	-004		Medication Clin	nic Services	Next Review Date		
						←	Formatted Table
		also be o			mination, clinical interviev l record review, and/or from		
		-				÷	Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	4.4	be provid note each staff. Th	ed to an individual. Thi time an individual is p	s plan is docu rovided a bil reviewed, uj	n of medication treatment so mented on the medical staff lable treatment service by a polated and documented in ioit	progress medical	Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
		section 0	reach progress note at e		1511.	•	Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	4.5	nursing c Plan is r	are needs of the individ	lual and in su documented i	ces which are based on the pport of medical staff serv n the plan section of each	ices. The	Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
		1 0				•	Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	<u>4.6</u>	contribut		ing and/or c	-reported pain of an indivi- oping, or exacerbates a b g care plan.		
<del>4.6</del>					_	<u>ــــ</u>	Formatted: Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering
5.0		FERENC	<b>ES:</b> , 433A, 433B, 435 and -	136			Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing:
		NAC 433		+50			single
	5.3	Medicaid Addendu	1	ters 100, 600,	3400 and 3600 and the MS	SM	
			icy is based on the most and includes chapter re		ns of the MSM chapters as	of the	
							Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
			_				
6.0	PR	OCEDUR	E:				
	6.1		on Clinic services will b Services Manual, Chap		cording to the most recent ician Services:		
Clinical S	ervices					Page 3 of 3	



DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev.	Titl	e:	Effective Date: 04/2+014	
BHO-004		Μ	edication Clinic Services	Next Review Date	
					Formattee
	<u>https:/</u> 13.pdf		v/MSM/CH0600/MSM%2	0Ch%20600%20FINAL%209-12-	
	6.1.1		5	conjunction with or independent of	
	6.1.2	treatment h		iew of psychiatric symptoms, with an individuals' primary care	
	6.1.3	If an indivi	dual does not have a prima	ry care provider, every effort will be dual to available resources.	
6.2	Eligib				
	6.2.1	Admissior the medica	al necessity for medication he following categories: Non-Seriously Mental Non-Severely Emotion Seriously Mental III (S2)	ally Disturbed (Non-SED) Children	1
	6.2.1	Continuing	stay criteria: Must meet a		
		6.2.1.1	Continues to meet adm	ission criteria.	
		6.2.1.2	Services are not available community or private s	ble, accessible, or appropriate in the sector.	
		6.2.1.3	MC Plan of Care and g	oals are established.	



DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev.	Title:		<b>Effective Date:</b> 04/ <u>2</u> 4014	-	
BHO-004		Medicatio	n Clinic Services	Next Review Date		
					•	Formatted Table
	6.3	Discharge/Exclusion following:	onary criteria: Mus	t meet at least one (1) of the	-	
	6.3.1 <del>6.3.2</del>	Has been admitted		ntinuing stay criteria. ospital, IMD or nursing facility v	vith	
in the	<u>6.3.3</u> (	5.3.2 The individ	ual or their legal rep	resentative chooses not to particip	pate	
racour	<u>6.3.4</u>			eed upon treatment. //referred to an available commu	nity	
resour	ce	and the transfer of	care has been confi	umo d		
6.4	Servi client	ces: Based on medic		lividually assessed needs of the		
		Services are provide prescriber and as do	cumented in the nur			
		All services provide individual's electror Services include:		ion of care must be documented	In	
	0.4.5	6.4.3.1 Behavioral services.	Health Screen – A s	•		
		6.4.3.1.1	who are identified themselves or of type of verbal of excessive tearful suggest the need receive a behavit clinician as soor	presenting to the medication clini ed being at risk of harm to thers and/or present with any other r non-verbal response (e.g., lness, agitation, pacing) that mig l for an immediate assessment, w for al health screen by an RN or n as possible and no longer than 1	er ht ill	
		6.4.3.1.2	requirements of	is in crisis consistent with the a legal hold, a legal hold will be ng Division policies and		
linical Services				Page 3	of 2	



BHO-004 Medication Clinic Services Next Review Date	
•	Formatted Table
6.5 Evaluation and Management (E/M) Services: a medical service provided by a medical staff prescriber to assess the psychiatric needs of an individual.	
6.5.1 E/M services include a determination of the level of complexity of the assessed needs.	
6.6 Injection: under medical staff supervision a "therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection; subcutaneous or intramuscular."	
6.7 Medication Training and Support: provided by an RN to monitor compliance, side effects, to provide education and support, and to coordinate requests to a DPBH medical staff prescriber for changes in medication(s).	
6.8 Pharmacy Support Services: assist individuals to improve their understanding of their prescriptive medications prescribed by a DPBH medical staff prescriber. The intent is to broaden the individual's understanding of the importance of medication self-administration thereby improving self-sufficiency and promoting greater medication adherence.	
6.9 Psychiatric Evaluation: an evaluation to determine psychiatric diagnosis(es).	
<ul> <li>6.9.1 New individuals requesting medication clinic services will receive a psychiatric evaluation. If an existing psychiatric evaluation is available, less than a year old, then a review and/or an update of their recent psychiatric evaluation is done.</li> <li>6.9.2 Adults who have not received an evaluation within two (2) years and</li> </ul>	

5.9.2 Adults who have not received an evaluation within two (2) years and children/adolescents who have not received an evaluation within one (1) year prior to receipt of services will receive a new evaluation.

- 6.9.2.1 Prescribers will utilize any current evaluation available including those submitted by an outside provider (in the case of a client transfer), in order to complete, review and/or update a Psychiatric Evaluation/Update.
- 6.9.2.2 Consumers with uninterrupted care can have a reviewed/updated evaluation combined with a psychiatric symptoms checklist, completed in the progress note section of AVATAR.
- 6.9.2.3 Previous consumers with a break in service less than one (1) year, can also have an updated psych evaluation completed in the progress note as an extended visit.

**Clinical Services** 



I

DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 04/2+014	-
HO-004		Medication Clinic Services	Next Review Date	
				Formatted Table
	6.9.2.4		ic from other programs or clinics v n under two (2) years can also es.	
	6.9.2.5	The medical staff may deter	rmine at any time based on acuity, r hanges to schedule a new psychia	
	6.9.2.6		c evaluation updates completed in o update the diagnosis section	
6.10	nursing assessm 6.10.1 All nurs on the a 6.10.2 All nurs those su order to 6.10.3 A review and clin 6.10.4 Nursing evaluati 6.10.5 Comple identifie Locus/Cassi Asse and every ninety	nent or review and/or update of sing services are provided und assessed needs of the individu sing staff will utilize any cur ubmitted by an outside provide complete, review and/or upda wed/updated nursing assessme ical judgment will be the basi g assessments may be provion and management medical s ted nursing assessments will ed client biopsychosocial need essments: Completed at the	rent assessments available includ er (in the case of a client transfer) ate a Nursing Assessment. ent combined with medical neces s for all nursing services. ded on the same day, prior to staff visit, or independent of that vi include a nursing care plan based	ent. Ised ling o, in sity an lisit. l on ling

Clinical Services



Control #Rev.Title:Effective Date: 04/24014

BHO-004 Medication Clinic Services Next Review Date

Formatted Table

#### 7.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

#### 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:

**Clinical Services** 



	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 07/06		Formatted: Not Highlight
CRR 2.2	<u>98/2018</u>	CULTURAL COMPETENCE	Next Review Date:	_	Formatted: Not Highlight
			<u>9/2020 (?)</u>	$\sim$	Formatted: Not Highlight
					Formatted: Not Highlight
1.0 PC	<b>DLICY:</b>				Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.19", Line spacing: single
Ne	evada to develop	PPBH and each Division agency will w p, promote, and maintain a culturally a r all individuals within their communit	and linguistically competent	SS	
2.0 PU	JRPOSE:				
are ori	e not denied ser ientation, age, c	ervices are centered on each <u>client<del>pers</del></u> vices based on race, color, national or or disability <u>and;</u> -	igin, religion, gender, sexual		
<u>To</u>	provide effecti	ive, equitable, understandable and resp			Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.69", Line spacing: sing
		esponsive to diverse cultural health be literacy and other communication nee			Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold
		al Service Branch		•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.19", Line spacing: single
<u>4.0</u> DI 4 <del>.0</del>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u>	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin
<u>4.0</u> DI <u>4.0</u> <u>behay</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u>				Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas	ssed from one generation to t		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
<u>4.0</u> DI 4.0 behay	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> <u>viors and custor</u> <u>Cultural Com</u> individual ne	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca	sed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u> <u>4.2</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> <u>viors and custor</u> <u>Cultural Com</u> <u>individual ne</u> <u>based on cult</u>	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity	d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors.	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)),
<u>4.0</u> DF 4.0 <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor Cultural Com individual ne based on cult Discriminatio	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas npetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity m - Differential treatment of a person b	sed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)),
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u> <u>4.2</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor Cultural Com individual ne based on cult Discriminatio	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity	sed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, 1 Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u> <u>4.2</u> <u>4.3</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor Cultural Com individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an weds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s	sed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White)
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u> <u>4.2</u> <u>4.3</u>	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor Cultural Com individual ne based on cult Discriminatio	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an weds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s	sed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numberin Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold
4.0 DF 4.0 behav next., 4.2 4.3 5.0 RF	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1 Cultur</u> viors and custor Cultural Com individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES:	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the re encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu	<u>he</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White)
<u>4.0</u> DF <u>4.0</u> <u>behav</u> <u>next.</u> <u>4.2</u> <u>4.3</u>	EFINITIONS: 4.1 Culture viors and custor Cultural Com- individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES: The Joint Co	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s mmission: Advancing Effective Com	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the re encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu munication, Cultural	he 2.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold
4.0 DF 4.0 behav next., 4.2 4.3 5.0 RF	EFINITIONS: 4.1 Cultur viors and custor Cultural Com- individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES: The Joint Co Competence,	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitud ms that are unique to a group and pas appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the re encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu munication, Cultural e: A Roadmap for Hospitals.	he 2.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold
4.0 DF 4.0 behav next., 4.2 4.3 5.0 RF 5.1	EFINITIONS: 4.1 Cultur viors and custor Cultural Com- individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES: The Joint Co- Competence, Inside the Joi	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitudes ms that are unique to a group and pass appetence – the ability to understand an teds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person b 1, gender, gender identity or minority s mmission: Advancing Effective Comp , and Patient and Family Centered Card	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu munication, Cultural e: A Roadmap for Hospitals. Volume 19, Issue 22.	he 2.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold
4.0 DF 4.0 behav next., 4.2 4.3 5.0 RF 5.1 5.2	EFINITIONS: 4.1 Cultur viors and custor Cultural Com- individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES: The Joint Co- Competence, Inside the Joi	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitudes must that are unique to a group and pass appetence – the ability to understand an weds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person to l, gender, gender identity or minority s mmission: Advancing Effective Commission: Advancing Effective Commission; November 17, 2014/	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu munication, Cultural e: A Roadmap for Hospitals. Volume 19, Issue 22.	he 2.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold
4.0 DF 4.0 behav next., 4.2 4.3 5.0 RF 5.1 5.2 5.3	EFINITIONS: <u>4.1</u> Cultur viors and custor Cultural Com- individual ne based on cult Discriminatio such as sexua EFERENCES: The Joint Co- Competence, Inside the Joi DPBH Clinic	re is the sum of values, beliefs, attitudes must that are unique to a group and pass appetence – the ability to understand an weds of a client brought to the health ca ture, language, gender, gender identity on - Differential treatment of a person to l, gender, gender identity or minority s mmission: Advancing Effective Commission: Advancing Effective Commission; November 17, 2014/	ssed from one generation to t d respond effectively to the are encounter. This may be and other factors. because of group membership statu munication, Cultural e: A Roadmap for Hospitals. Volume 19, Issue 22.	he 2.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(84,84,84)), Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single Formatted: Normal (Web), Left, Indent: Left: 0", Patte Clear (White) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Bold Formatted: Font: Bold

Clinical Services



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 07/06		Formatted: Not Highlight
CRR 2.2	<u>9</u> 8/201 <u>8</u> 1	CULTURAL COMPETENCE	Next Review Date:		Formatted: Not Highlight
	-		<u>9/2020 (?)</u>	<	Formatted: Not Highlight
					Formatted: Not Highlight
			•		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering
<u>5.06.0</u> PR	OCEDIRES:				
5.16.1	The Division	of-DPBH and each agency, working	alone or in concert with other		
<u>5.1</u> 0.1		ill promote culturally competent set			
	-				
		<u>lth CLAS and Standards and have m</u>			
	Ũ	People that are currently receiving ser			Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold
		ive, equitable, understandable and res	spectful care from all		
.1.1		nembers	•		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
		competent luanguage assistance ser			
	when	needed and avoid the use of untrained	individuals, minors and family		
	memb	ers			Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Gray-60%
	<b>5.1.2</b> 6.1.3	Provide easy-to-understand print	and multimedia materials and		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold
	signag	ge in the languages commonly used b	y the populations in the service		Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
	area.				Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numbering
.1.3 Under	standable indiv	vidual-related materials and signage	-	/ /	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
	<u>6.1.4</u>	_Information about rights and grieva	nce processes in their preferred		Formatted: List Paragraph, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 1"
		language	-		Formatted: Font: Font color: Gray-60%
	<u>6.1.5</u> Non-d	liscrimination in service delivery			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
6.2		sustain organizational governance an		$\mathbb{V}/$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		alth equity through policy, practices a		$\vee$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
		ruit, promote and support a culturally		$\leftarrow$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
		ernance, leadership and workforce that	t are responsive to the	$\nearrow$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		llation in the service area.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\langle \rangle \rangle$	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
		cate and train governance, leadership ustically appropriate policies and pra-		$\langle / \rangle$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
63		urally and linguistically appropriate g		$\langle / \rangle$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
<u>6.3</u>		$v_{i}$ , and infuse them throughout the org		//	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
	operations.	, and muse them throughout the org	unzutions plaining and	M	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
6.4		oing assessments of the organization's	s CLAS-related activities and	/	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		AS-related measures into assessment i		///	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
		vement activities		//,	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, Font color:
6.5	Collect and m	naintain accurate and reliable demogra			Gray-60%
	avaluata tha i	mpact of CLAS on health equity and	outcomes and to inform service	$ \setminus $	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		inpact of CLAS on hearth equity and	outcomes and to mitorin service		Formatted. Font: (Beldal) Times New Roman, 12 pt
	<u>delivery.</u>	inpact of CLAS on hearth equity and	outcomes and to mitorini service	$\backslash$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Clinical Services



## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 07/06		Formatted: Not Highlight
CRR 2.2	<u>9</u> 8/201 <u>8</u> 1	CULTURAL COMPETENCE	Next Review Date:		Formatted: Not Highlight
			<u>9/2020 (?)</u>		Formatted: Not Highlight
					Formatted: Not Highlight
6.6	Conduct regu	ular assessments of community health	assets and needs and use the	_	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
	-	n and implement services that respond			
	-	populations in the service area.	<u>_</u>		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
<u>6.7</u>	Partner with	the community to design, implement	and evaluate policies, practices		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		to ensure cultural and linguistic appro-	-		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Font
<u>6.8</u>		ct- and grievance-resolution processes		$\searrow$	color: Gray-60%
6.0		appropriate to identify, prevent and r		$\sim$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
<u>6.9</u>		e the organization's progress in imple		$\sum$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Font color: Gray-60%
For		olders, constituents and the general pu		$\backslash /$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
	F	nitations, is promoted by:	ecerving services, accessionity,		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
		evada communities that may not be 1	eceiving services, accessibility.		color: Gray-60%
	·	nitations, is promoted by:			<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 0.19", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment:
	6.10.1 Identi	ifying diverse population groups in the	e service area, including, but not		Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 1"
		ed to, children, older adults, ethnic min			
		lind or <del>hearing impaired</del> hearing-impa			
		mining and addressing any disparit	<u>`</u>		
	servic	UUUU	<u>, in access and atminution of</u>		
		loping outreach strategies to diverse c	ommunities:		
		iting and retention strategies to attract			
		rally competent staff;	et and developeditarany develop		
		ining input and consultation from div	verse groups in its service grea		
		advisory committees, focus groups,			
		* * * * *	Key minority informants, and		
		<u>ted surveys).</u>			
		cing collaboratively with local dive	₩ 1		
		ery to individuals, families and comm			
	-	ding regular quality monitoring with			
		ty and outcomes of services with	respect to culturally diverse		
	popul	lations;			
<u>6.11</u>	<b>4</b>			$\boldsymbol{\times}$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
L5			*		Formatted: List Paragraph, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 1"
					Alighed at. 0.5 + Indentiat. 1



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 07/06		Formatted: Not Highlight
CRR 2.2	<u>9</u> 8/201 <u>8</u> 1	CULTURAL COMPETENCE	Next Review Date:	_	Formatted: Not Highlight
			<u>9/2020 (?)</u>		Formatted: Not Highlight
					Formatted: Not Highlight

5.2<u>1.1 For persons in Nevada communities that may not be receiving services, accessibility,</u> within funding limitations, is promoted by:

- 5.2.1<u>1.1.1</u>Identifying diverse population groups in the service area, including, but not limited to, children, older adults, ethnic minorities, persons with disabilities, and blind or hearing impaired individuals;
- 5.2.2<u>1.1.1</u> Determining and addressing any disparity in access and utilization of services;
- 5.2.3<u>1.1.1</u> Developing outreach strategies to diverse communities;
- 5.2.4<u>1.1.1 Recruiting and retention strategies to attract and developeulturally</u> competent staff:
- 5.2.5<u>1.1.1</u>Obtaining input and consultation from diverse groups in its service area (e.g., advisory committees, focus groups, key minority informants, and directed surveys).
- 5.2.6<u>1.1.1</u> Working collaboratively with local diverse groups to review service delivery to individuals, families and communities;
- 5.2.7<u>1.1.1</u>Providing regular quality monitoring with indicators that evaluate both the quality and outcomes of services with respect to culturally diverse populations;
- 5.2.86.11.1 Utilizing multi-faceted approaches to assess satisfaction of diverse individuals, families, and communities and developing performance improvement initiatives based on findings;
- 5.2.9 Monitoring service delivery to diverse individuals;
- 5.2.106.11.2 Ensuring identification of minority responses in the tabulation of individual surveys;
- 5.2.116.11.3 Ensuring that person's and families' cultural preferences are assessed and included in the development of treatment plans; and
- 5.2.126.11.4 Reviewing other information, goals and strategies that the Division may consider relevant.
- 5.36.12Employee orientation, training and continuing education activities will reflect specific and/or integrated components that address cultural competence.



yee orientation rel and annual cultu agency or contrac ferred Course is th ng and Disability I Division, each DP e available data t izing disparity am nguistic needs of th needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	Intersection of the population service and services recipients the population service and shall annually evaluate the liturally competent service serv	of employees, either wit ally through NvElearn- <u>Kultur Competence/Compe</u> with DPBH and SNAMHS eted provider shall period f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati	tted: Not Highlight tted: Not Highlight tted: Not Highlight tted: Not Highlight tted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a Indent at: 1"
yee orientation rel and annual cultu agency or contrac ferred Course is th ng and Disability I Division, each DP e available data t izing disparity am nguistic needs of th needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	lated to cultural competen ural competency training cted provider occurs annua ne Cultural Competency/K Division in collaboration v 2BH agency and contrac to evaluate the impact of tong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	ncy occurs within <u>six (6)</u> r of employees, either wit ally <u>through NvElearn</u> - <u>Kultur Competence/Compe</u> with DPBH and SNAMHS eted provider shall perior f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati	tted: Not Highlight tted: Not Highlight tted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a
and annual cultu agency or contract ferred Course is the ng and Disability I Pivision, each DP e available data to izing disparity am nguistic needs of the needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	ural competency training cted provider occurs annua ne Cultural Competency/K Division in collaboration v PBH agency and contrac to evaluate the impact of toong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	ncy occurs within <u>six (6)</u> r of employees, either wit ally <u>through NvElearn</u> - <u>Kultur Competence/Compe</u> with DPBH and SNAMHS eted provider shall perior f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	nonths hin an Formati Stencia S) in dically tem in ultural o meet rtaken Formati Style: 1,	tted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a
and annual cultu agency or contract ferred Course is the ng and Disability I Pivision, each DP e available data to izing disparity am nguistic needs of the needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	ural competency training cted provider occurs annua ne Cultural Competency/K Division in collaboration v PBH agency and contrac to evaluate the impact of toong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	of employees, either wit ally through NvElearn- <u>Kultur Competence/Compe</u> with DPBH and SNAMHS eted provider shall period f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	hin an Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Formati Syle: 1,	tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a
ferred Course is the ng and Disability I Division, each DP e available data t izing disparity am nguistic needs of the reeds. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	ne Cultural Competency/K Division in collaboration v PBH agency and contrac to evaluate the impact of tong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	Kultur Competence/Compe with DPBH and SNAMHS sted provider shall period f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	tencia → in top in tem in ultural → meet rtaken Formati Style: 1,	tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a
ng and Disability I Pivision, each DP e available data t izing disparity am nguistic needs of th needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul MENTS:	Division in collaboration v PBH agency and contractor to evaluate the impact of toong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	with DPBH and SNAMHS eted provider shall period f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	tencia → in top in tem in ultural → meet rtaken Formati Style: 1,	tted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0.5" tted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering , 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a
Division, each DP e available data t izing disparity am nguistic needs of th needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul	2BH agency and contrac to evaluate the impact of tong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	eted provider shall perion the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	dically tem in ultural o meet rtaken Formati Style: 1,	, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
e available data t izing disparity am iguistic needs of t needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul	to evaluate the impact of tong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	tem in ultural p-meet vrtaken Formati Style: 1,	, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
e available data t izing disparity am iguistic needs of t needs. ivision of DPBH s ls developing a cul	to evaluate the impact of tong all services recipients the population served and shall annually evaluate the	f the service delivery sys s as well as evaluate the c ensure service capacity to e impact of activities under	tem in ultural p-meet vrtaken Formati Style: 1,	, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
MENTS:	Iturally competent service	<del>} delivery</del>	Style: 1,	, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
			Style: 1,	, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
Standards; OMH	Website HHS.gov N/A			
ation of Policy:				
EWED DATE: 01 DLICY#: 4.067 CU DPBH ADMINIST	ULTURAL COMPETEN (TRATOR: 08/25/11		Formati	tted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	op specific written E: 07/14/06 EWED DATE: 01 OLICY#: 4.067 C OPBH ADMINIST	ion agency within the scope of this policy shop specific written procedures as necessary to TE: 07/14/06 EWED DATE: 01/02/07, 01/02/10, 08/23/1	ion agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy op specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively. TE: 07/14/06 EWED DATE: 01/02/07, 01/02/10, 08/23/11 OLICY#: 4.067 CULTURAL COMPETENCE DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: 08/25/11	ion agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and op specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively. TE: 07/14/06 EWED DATE: 01/02/07, 01/02/10, 08/23/11 OLICY#: 4.067 CULTURAL COMPETENCE DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: 08/25/11

Clinical Services

## CLAS Standards from OMH Website HHS.gov

## Principal Standard

**1)** Provide effective, equitable, understandable and respectful quality care and services that are responsive to diverse cultural health beliefs and practices, preferred languages, health literacy and other communication needs.

## Governance, Leadership and Workforce

**2)** Advance and sustain organizational governance and leadership that promotes CLAS and health equity through policy, practices and allocated resources.

**3)** Recruit, promote and support a culturally and linguistically diverse governance, leadership and workforce that are responsive to the population in the service area.

**4)** Educate and train governance, leadership and workforce in culturally and linguistically appropriate policies and practices on an ongoing basis.

## Communication and Language Assistance

5) Offer language assistance to individuals who have limited English proficiency and/or other communication needs, at no cost to them, to facilitate timely access to all health care and services.6) Inform all individuals of the availability of language assistance services clearly and in their preferred language, verbally and in writing.

**7)** Ensure the competence of individuals providing language assistance, recognizing that the use of untrained individuals and/or minors as interpreters should be avoided.

**8)** Provide easy-to-understand print and multimedia materials and signage in the languages commonly used by the populations in the service area.

## Engagement, Continuous Improvement and Accountability

**9)** Establish culturally and linguistically appropriate goals, policies and management accountability, and infuse them throughout the organizations' planning and operations.

**10)** Conduct ongoing assessments of the organization's CLAS-related activities and integrate CLAS-related measures into assessment measurement and continuous quality improvement activities.

**11)** Collect and maintain accurate and reliable demographic data to monitor and evaluate the impact of CLAS on health equity and outcomes and to inform service delivery.

**12)** Conduct regular assessments of community health assets and needs and use the results to plan and implement services that respond to the cultural and linguistic diversity of populations in the service area.

**13)** Partner with the community to design, implement and evaluate policies, practices and services to ensure cultural and linguistic appropriateness.

**14)** Create conflict- and grievance-resolution processes that are culturally and linguistically appropriate to identify, prevent and resolve conflicts or complaints.

**15)** Communicate the organization's progress in implementing and sustaining CLAS to all stakeholders, constituents and the general public.

CLAS Standards from OMH Website HHS.gov



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 4/14/04
CRR 2.7	9/18	Client Access	
(2.007)		to Clinical Records	<b>Next Review Date: </b> 09/01/2020

### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) to maintain and protect the client's right to a confidential clinical record of care as specified in state and federal laws while allowing access to those clinical record for diagnosis and treatment of the client.

### 2.0 PURPOSE:

This process establishes guidelines for Clinical Services Branch facilities to use in establishing protocol for assisting clients in obtaining copies, reviewing, amending, or restricting clinical records.

**3.0 SCOPE:** DPBH Clinical Services Branch

### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

- **4.1 Clinical Records:** A clinical medical record is defined as a legal document within which is a recorded detail of an individual patient's course of illness, treatment rendered, outcome of treatment, and continuum of care plan.
- **4.2** Clinical Documentation (CD): is the creation of a digital or analog record detailing a medical treatment, medical trial or clinical test. Clinical documents must be accurate, timely and reflect specific services provided to a patient.
- **4.3 Protected Health Information (PHI)**: is individually identifiable health information that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual, that is transmitted by electronic media; maintained in electronic media; or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium.
- **4.4 Patient Identifiable Information (PII)**: Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is any information which identifies the individual, name, date of birth, social



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 4/14/04
CRR 2.7	9/18	Client Access	
(2.007)		to Clinical Records	<b>Next Review Date:</b> 09/01/2020

security number, government issued ID, address, telephone number, email or other electronic address.

### 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

- 5.1 NRS: 433A.360 Confidentiality
- 5.2 NRS: 433.482 Right to Information
- 5.3 NRS: 629.041 Records Retention

### 6.0 **PROCEDURE:**

- 6.1 Review and request: A client must be permitted to inspect his/her records and informed of his/her clinical status and progress at least every three months. unless a psychiatrist has made a specific entry to the contrary in a client's record, a client is entitled to copies of his/her records upon notice to the administrator and payment of the cost of reproducing the record.
- 6.2 Release of client's confidential health information to agencies outside the Division requires a Release of Protected Health Information Consent Form:
  - 6.2.1 A Release of PHI Consent Form
  - 6.2.2 Dated within 365 days or less of the request; and
  - 6.2.3 Specifies the agency releasing the information, the agency requesting the information, the dates of release of information request.
- 6.3 The Division, through its various agencies and contractors, is responsible for diagnosis and treatment of its clients.
  - 6.3.1 There shall be no impediment to the free exchange of client information from one DPBH agency to another or to a contractor of the Division.\*
  - 6.3.2 No release of PHI Consent Form is required for transfer of care.



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 4/14/04
CRR 2.7	9/18	Client Access	
(2.007)		to Clinical Records	<b>Next Review Date: </b> 09/01/2020

- 6.3.3 A record of each document sent to another Division agency or contractor shall be made a permanent part of the client's clinical record.
- 6.3.4 Each page of a released client clinical record shall contain a redisclosure statement indicating the name of the individual or agency the information is released to and indicating the information is confidential and not to be redisclosed.
- 6.3.5 No part of a released client clinical record may be redisclosed by the receiving agency.
  - 6.3.5.1 Any subsequent request for records from another agency must be directed to the originating agency on a properly completed Release of Protected Health Information Consent Form.
- 6.3.6 The agency administrator or designee shall know the laws governing confidential records, including medical records, reports by committees, quality assurance reports.
- 6.4 If the agency administrator or designee responding to a request for clinical medical records has a question about whether any part of the requested information is public record or whether the information should be released they should request guidance from the attorney general.
- 6.5 Depending on the reason for request, agencies may impose a nominal charge for copies of requested information. Payment should be received in advance of the release.
- 6.6 Record keeping of all releases, pay or nonpaying, will be logged in the Disclosure Management, electronic, database (Avatar).
- 6.7 There will be no copying charge for a patient who is requesting copies of their records to support a claim or appeal for federal or state financial needs based on benefits such as SSI/SSA.
- 6.8 If the client requests a second copy of their records, the normal fee will be charged regardless of whether the records are to support a claim for federal or state financial needs-based benefits.
- 6.9 All original records request forms received by any agency should be maintained in the correspondence section of the client's record/file.
- 6.10 Requests for clinical medical records should be processed within ten (10) business



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 4/14/04
CRR 2.7	9/18	Client Access	
(2.007)		to Clinical Records	<b>Next Review Date: </b> 09/01/2020

days of receiving the request unless exceptional circumstances exist which delay the process, such as determining medical or legal justification for delay or denial. Notification must be provided to the client regarding the delay or denial.

6.11 Court records (legal) filed in a client's record are not to be released as part of the clinical medical record.

## 7.0 ATTACHMENTS:

7.1 DPBH Release of Protected Health Information Consent Form, English7.2 DPBH Release of Protected Health Information Consent Form, Spanish

## 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/99 REVISION DATE: 7/1/02, 4/14/04 DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:





## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RELEASE OF PROTECTED HEALTH (PHI) CONSENT FORM

Name:	Date of Birth:	SS #: XXX-XX-
Street Address:	City:	State:Zip:
Phone #:	Alt. #:	
I authorize the following Agency to release m	y Protected Health Information (P	HI) for the specified dates:
□ LAKE'S CROSSING: Dates of Set	vice:	
□ NNAMHS: Dates of Service:		
		Dates:
□ <b>OTHER:</b>		_ Dates:
INFORMATION TO BE RELEASED: (Individ		
Psychiatric/Drug/ Alcohol Informatic Consultation Reports	<b>n</b> History & Physical Exam	HIV/AIDS Information Treatment Plans
	Discharge Summary	Outpatient Counseling
Psychiatric Evaluation	Medication Records	Service Coordination
	Progress Notes	Case Management
General Summary Letter Only Other (Specify):	Nursing Notes	Lab / EKG Results
Oulei (Specify)		
RELEASE TO:		
		Phone#:
Name/Agency (Recipient Name):	City:	State:Zip:
	·	<b>i</b>
MUST BE INITIALED:Written Disc	losureVerbal Disclosure	Transmitted electronically
Electronic transfer/E-mail address:	Fax #: (If different	nt from above)
PURPOSE OF RELEASE:		
	elf/Personal	
	ecify Purpose:	
Legal		
	IATION FOR INFORMED CONS	
The confidentiality of medical, psychiatric and substance at Nevada Revised Statutes and Title 42 of the Code of Federa		
consent prior to the release of any health/hospital records or		
violation of these regulations may be directed to the United	States Attorney for the judicial district in which	h the violation occurs. A general authorization for
the disclosure of medical or other information is NOT suffi		
or prosecute any alcohol or drug abuse patient. Re-disclosu referred for treatment for a substance use disorder is prohib		f an individual as having been diagnosed, treated, or
Consent to release information will be considered valid only		
purpose for which the information will be used; (4) what sp the individual's or authorized representative's signature and		
of the legal document(s) granting this authority.	the date of the signature. The authorized repr	escinative signing for the chent must submit a copy
This authorization for the Release of Medical Information v		
action against the releasing person/facility for any damages Upon request, the individual will be given a copy of the cor	caused directly or indirectly by the release of to unleted "Authorization for the Release of Prote	nis information or other confidential information.
This authorization is effective immediately and is subject to		
thereon. Otherwise, this authorization expires day first.	s from the date of signing (but no longer than)	<u>365 days</u> ) or upon case closure, whichever occurs
A PHOTOCOPY, FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC SUBM	ISSION OF THIS FORM IS AS VALID AS T	'HE ORIGINAL
Client or Legal Representative Signatur Relationship to Client: Guardians and Durable Power of Attorney designees sh	e:	Date:
Relationship to Client:	Witness Signature:	
Guardians and Durable Power of Attorney designees sh	ould include a copy of the applicable paperv	vork with this request)
	COPIES \$.60 PER PAGE	

Side 1





## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RELEASE OF PROTECTED HEALTH (PHI) CONSENT FORM

REVOCATION:
I hereby revoke the authorization given on the reverse side of this page
Date/Time
Signature of Patient
Date/Time
Signature of Guardian/Representative (Legal documents required)
Date/Time
Signature of Witness





# División de Salud Pública y Comportamiento Autorización para Compartir Información de Salud

Nombre:	Fecha de Nacimiento	o:SS #: XXX-XX	
Direccion:	Ciudad:	Estado:Zip:	
Telefono #:	Alterno #:		_
El propósito de liberación:			
□ LAKE'S CROSSING: FECHA(S) DE SERVI	CIO DE:		
□ NNAMHS: FECHA(S) DE SERVICIO DE:			
□ RURAL HEALTH CLINIC - FECHA(S) DE			
SNAMHS:Rawson-Neal			
□ OTRA:			
Información que será liberada: (El individuo debera pon			)
Información de Psiquistrica / Droga / Alcol	hol	Información sobre el SIDA y VIH	
Reporte de consulta	Historial medico v examen físico	Plan de tratamiento	
Diagnostico psiquiátrico	Sumario de tratamiento	Servico de Coordinacion	
	_Resume de Alta	Manejo de Casos	
Evaluacion psicologica	Medicamento	Notas de Enfermeria	
Carta de información general únicamente Otra (sea especifico/a)		Laboratorio/ Analisis	
INFORMACION SERA LIBERADA A: Nombre/Agencia:	Talafana#		
Dirección:	Ielefolio#.	Estado: Zin:	
Dirección		2stado 2ip	
DEBE SER RUBRICADO:Informacion Escrita	Informacion Verbal	Transferencia Electronica / FAX	
Proposito de la Liberacion:			
Continuacion de la atencion	Self/Personal		
	icar el proposito		
Legal	anina sián Da El Da sianta		
Estatuas del estado y federal, leyes, y regulaciones inclu	<u>orización De El Paciente</u>	v titulo 42 del código de regulaciones federal	
y HIPAA protege la confidencialidad de información me			es
requieren que el individual de informada autorización, a			
respecto a cómo este explicado en las estatuas, leyes, y re		mación de sarud, o registro de nospital, con	
respecto a como este expretado en las estatuas, reges, y r	-galaciones.		
Una autorización para soltar información seria valida sol	o cuando indique: (1) Quien soltaría	a la información (2) Quien recibirá la informac	ción
(3) El propósito de usar la información (4) Específicame			
autorización debe contener la firma y fecha del individua	il o representador autorizado. El repr	resentador autorizado que firma por el cliente	
debe de presentar una copia de los documentos legales q	ue garantiza esta autoridad.		
Este "autorización nore coltar información de registro" r	munais qualquiant to dog log danach	og ave el individuel chore tiene e tendré en el	
Esta "autorización para soltar información de registro" ra futuro para llevar acción legal en contra de la persona/ o			
información o otra información confidencial. Al pedido,			ón
Esta autorización es efectiva inmediatamente y es sugerio			
hayamos tomado acción el la dependencia al respecto. D			
no mas de 365 días) o hasta que se cierre el caso, cualqui	iera que ocurra primero. Solo la firm	ma original del individual que servimos o la fir	rma
de su guardián serán honradas.			

Firma del Cliente/del Guardian:	F	echa:
Parentesco al Cliente:	Firma del Testigo:	Fecha:
Los tutores y los representantes del poder de	radero deben incluir una copia de la documentación aplic COPIAS \$ .60 POR PÁGINA	able con esta solicitud.
AW-18-SP	Side 1	EVOCACION- encima





## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RELEASE OF PROTECTED HEALTH (PHI) CONSENT FORM

<b>REVOCACION:</b> I hereby revoke the authorization given on the reverse side of this page Por la presente revoco la autorizacion dada en el reverse de esta pagina Date/Time		
Signature of Patient (Firma del paciente)	Fecha / Hora	
	Date/Time	
Signature of Guardian/Representative (Legal de	<b>▲</b> ,	
Firma del tutor o representante (documentos le	egales requieridos)	
	Date/Time	
Signature of Witness (Firma del testigo)	Fecha / Hora	



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 09/2018
CRR 6.25	New	HIPAA Guidance for Privacy Practices Breach/Violation	Next Review Date 9/2020

## **1.0 POLICY:**

It is the policy of the Department of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) staff and its contractors are entrusted with information regarding our clients and we recognize that clients' health records and personal identifiable information is confidential and protected by Federal laws, State laws, and agency policy. Client information must be treated with confidentiality by all employees and can only be released with proper authorization.

## 2.0 PURPOSE:

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for staff breaches in patient privacy practices and confidentiality. To ensure compliance with privacy practices and confidentiality, DPBH shall follow the State of Nevada Personnel progressive disciplinary actions for all identified HIPAA Privacy Rule, ARRA HITECH breaches.

**3.0 SCOPE:** Clinical Services Branch

## 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

- 4.1 As used in this policy *breach* of patient information has been divided into the following three levels:
  - 4.1.1 Level 1 Carelessness: This level of breach occurs when an employee unintentionally or carelessly accesses, reviews or reveals patient information to him, herself or others without a legitimate need to know the patient information.
  - 4.1.2 Level 2 Curiosity or Concern (no personal gain): This level of breach occurs when an employee accesses, reviews or discusses patient information for purposes other than the care of the patient or other authorized purposes, but for reasons unrelated to personal gain.



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 09/2018
CRR 6.25	New	HIPAA Guidance for Privacy Practices Breach/Violation	Next Review Date 9/2020

 4.1.3 Level 3 – Personal Gain or Malice: This level of breach occurs when an employee accesses reviews or discusses patient information for personal gain or with malicious intent.

**DPBH HIPAA Privacy Officer** is defined as Division of Public and Behavioral Health, Clinical Services Branch.

4.2 Progressive *Disciplinary Action* as defined in this policy is defined as State of Nevada Personnel standards for such.

## 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

- 5.1 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Privacy Rule, CFR 42.164.520, 164.522, 164.154, and 164.530
- 5.2 ARRA Public Law 111-5, Subtitle D, Privacy, &Title XIII, Sec.3001 ONC Authorization and Sec.3009. HIPAA Privacy and Security Law
- 5.3 NRS 433A.360, 629.021-629.061

## 6.0 **PROCEDURE:**

- 6.1 All DPBH employees shall receive training regarding confidentiality and HIPAA Privacy Practices.
  - 6.1.1 Each agency within DPBH shall track training requirements.
  - 6.1.2 Confidentiality statements (Attached) shall be placed into the employee's personnel file at each agency.
  - 6.1.3 DPBH HIPAA Privacy Officer will be consulted in any breach of patient confidentially.
  - 6.1.4 DPBH ISO Director will also be notified of breach of patient's electronic data.
- 6.2 All employees shall report verbally within <u>one (1) hour</u> to his/her supervisor all perceived violations of confidentiality. The supervisor shall ensure the proper incident form is completed in compliance with policy.



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 09/2018
CRR 6.25	New	HIPAA Guidance for Privacy Practices Breach/Violation	Next Review Date 9/2020

- 5.2.1 DPBH shall investigate or cause to investigate all allegations of breaches.
- 5.2.2 Employees failing to report shall receive progressive disciplinary actions

equal to the level of breach.

6.3 Staff found in violation of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal as authorized by: NRS. Nevada Administrative Code 284.650 - Causes for disciplinary action and/or Prohibitions and Penalties of the Department of Health and Human Services and/or DPBH policies.

## 7.0 ATTACHMENTS:

## 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:

#### STATE OF NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

#### Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH)

## Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

## For Employees, Contractors, Temporary Workers, Students, Interns, Externs, Voluntary Workers or Other Workforce Members as defined by the Division

I acknowledge that during the course of performing my assigned duties at the Division I may have access to, use of, or disclose information which is protected by federal and state law. I hereby agree to consider this information as confidential and handle such information in a confidential manner at all times during and after my employment and commit to the following obligations:

- A. I will use and disclose information received only in connection with and for the purpose of performing my assigned duties.
- B. I will request, obtain or communicate information only as necessary to perform my assigned duties and shall refrain from requesting, obtaining or communicating more information than is necessary to accomplish my assigned duties.
- C. I will take reasonable care to properly secure all information on my computer and will take steps to ensure that others cannot view or access such information. When I am away from my workstation or when my tasks are completed, I will log off my computer or use a password protected screensaver in order to prevent access by unauthorized users. All information I transmit by email, fax or other electronic means will be secured in accordance with Department and Division guidelines.
- D. I will not disclose my personal password(s) to anyone. I will not record or post passwords in an accessible location and will refrain from performing any tasks using another person's password.
- E. I will use and disclose information solely in accordance with HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules. I also agree to comply with any Division HIPAA Training requirements.
- F. I will immediately report any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information of which I become aware to my supervisor or the Division's HIPAA Privacy Officer.
- G. If I am a supervisor/manager, I acknowledge I am responsible to ensure all employees, contractors, temporary workers, students, interns, externs, voluntary workers or any other workforce member under my supervision, signs the Division's HIPAA Confidentiality Agreement, and completes all required training.

I understand and agree my failure to fulfill any of the obligations set forth in the Agreement and/or my violation of any terms of this Agreement may result in my being subject to appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment in accordance with the Rules for State Personnel Administration (NAC 284) and the State of Nevada Department of Health and Human Services Incompatible Activities – Prohibition and Penalties.

I understand, if my Division is a covered entity or I work in a covered component of the Divison, the civil monetary and/or criminal penalties for misuse or misappropriation of protected health information outlined in the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA) can be levied against me personally as well as the Division. Civil penalties can range from \$100 per violation to a current annual maximum of \$1.5 million or as determined by federal or state law depending on the type of violation. Civil penalties can range from \$100 per violation to a current annual maximum of \$1.5 million or as determined by federal or state law depending on the type of violation. Civil penalties can also be imposed.

My signature below acknowledges I have read and understand the Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Confidentiality Agreement. Should I have any questions, I will ask my supervisor or the Division's HIPAA Privacy Officer.

Signature		Date	
Print Name		Agency, Bureau, Program, or Unit	
Employment Status:	<ul> <li>Employee</li> <li>Contractor</li> <li>Intern/Extern</li> <li>Student</li> <li>Volunteer</li> <li>Temporary Worker</li> <li>Other (Specify)</li> </ul>		

	Division of Clinical S	of Public and Behavioral Health ervices	
Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u> <del>New</del>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL GOVERNING BODY POLICY	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u> <del>18</del>

#### 1.0 POLICY

The Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DBPH) in accordance with Nevada Revised Statutes NRS 449.0302 and NAC 449.286 has an established Governing Body that is legally responsible for the conduct of DBPH Inpatient Facilities. One Governing Body may be responsible for all DBPH inpatient facilities regardless of differing CMS Certification Numbers

#### 2.0 PURPOSE

To define procedures that guide the process of DBPH inpatient facility governance and to define the shared and unique responsibilities of Hospital Administration, Medical Staff Leadership and the Governing Body.

**3.0** SCOPE: Division wide, including all DBPH run inpatient facilities.

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS**

4.1 Governing Body (NRS 440.0302 and NAC 449.286) - the person or group of persons, including a board of trustees, board of directors or other body, in whom the final authority and responsibility is vested for conduct of a hospital.

#### 5.0 REFERENCES:

 5.1
 NRS 440.0302

 5.2
 NAC 449.286

 5.3
 TJC LD.02.02.01 EP1

## 5.06.0 PROCEDURES

5.16.1 The Governing Body will:

5.1.16.1.1 Include a member or members of the hospital's medical staff

5.1.2<u>6.1.2</u> Identify those responsible for the provision of care.

5.1.36.1.3 Hold meetings at least quarterly and more frequently when needed.

**Clinical Services** 

**Formatted:** Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.69" + Indent at: 1.19"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.69" + Indent at: 1.19"

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering

Page 1 of 6

1

Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u>
	<del>New</del>	GOVERNING BODY POLICY	<del>18</del>

5.1.4 <u>6.1.4</u>	_Adopt a workable set of bylaws which must be in writing and
availat	ble to all members.

- 5.1.5<u>6.1.5</u> Establish and follow processes mechanisms for formal approval of policies, bylaws, rules and regulations of the medical staff and its departments in the hospital.
- 5.1.6<u>6.1.6</u> Participate in the appointment of a qualified Chief Executive Officer (hospital administrator) using as its criteria the actual experience, nature and duration, or similar field, of the appointee.
- 5.1.76.1.7 A member of the Governing Body may participate in the hiring panel for the Chief Executive Officer (Hospital Administrator).
- 6.1.8 Determine, in accordance with state law, which categories of practitioners are eligible for appointment to the medical staff,
- 6.1.9 Approve appointment of members of the medical staff after considering the recommendations of the existing medical staff.
- 6.1.10 Review written and verbal reports from the medical staff highlighting the quality of care which the medical staff provide to patients.
- <u>6.1.11</u> Ensure the criteria for selection of medical staff includes individual competence, training, experience and judgment.
- 6.1.12 In conjunction with senior managers and leaders of the organized Medical Staff work together to define in writing conflicts of interest involving leaders that could affect safety and quality of care, treatment and services.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Indent at: 1.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: single

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering



Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u>
	<del>New</del>	GOVERNING BODY POLICY	<del>18</del>

5.1.9 Appoint members of the medical staff after considering the	
recommendations of the existing medical staff. 5.1.10 Ensure that the medical staff has bylaws.	
5.1.10 Eastre that the medical staff has bytaws. 5.1.11 Approve medical staff bylaws and other medical staff rules and	
regulations.	
5.1.12 Review written and verbal reports from the medical staff highlighting the	
quality of care which the medical staff provide to patients.	
5.1.13 Ensure the criteria for selection of medical staff includes individual	
competence, training, experience and judgment.	
5.1.146.1.13 The Governing Body will assure that every patient is under the	
care of:	
5.1.14.16.1.13.1 A doctor of medicineDoctor of Medicine or	
osteopathy	
5.1.14.2 A clinical psychiatrist <u>A Physician Assistant.</u>	
5.1.14.36.1.13.2 Advanced Practice Registered Nurse (APRN)	
5.1.156.1.14 Patients are admitted to the hospital only on the recommendation	
by the order of a licensed practitioner, permitted by the state to admit	
patients to a hospital.	
5.1.166.1.14.1 A doctor of medicineDoctor of Medicine or, osteopathy or	Formatted
psychiatry is on duty or on call at all times.	
6.1.15 A doctor of medicineDoctor of Medicine or, osteopathy, psychiatry and/or	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
and APRN is responsible for the care of each patient with respect to the	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
medical or psychiatric problem that a present on admission or develops	Formatted: Heading 1, Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or
during the hospitalization	numbering
5.1.17 6.1.17 -A PA or an APRN is responsible for the care of each patient	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold
with respect to the medical or psychiatric problem that a present on	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
admission or develops during the hospitalization as qualified and	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
approved for practice by their respective State Board.	Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5",
5.1.18 6.1.18 Meetings of the Governing Body shall be to:	No bullets or numbering
5.1.18.1 <u>6.1.18.1</u> Evaluate the conduct of the hospital, including the care and $\checkmark$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
treatment of patients.	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
6.1.18.2 The Governing Body shall take necessary actions	Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

**Clinical Services** 

Page **3** of **6** 

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

	SEAL	OF THE	
6	K		
Ĕ		34	
6	8	in b	1
	. Concern		6

Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u>
	<del>New</del>	GOVERNING BODY POLICY	<del>18</del>

5.1.18.2 <u>sufficient to correct noted problems.</u>
 6.1.18.3 A record of all governing body proceedings which reflects all business

5.1.18.3 conducted, including findings, conclusions and —recommendations, shall be maintained for review and —analysis.

5.1.18.4 <u>6.1.18.4</u> Take all appropriate and necessary action to monitor and restore compliance when deficiencies in the hospital's ——compliance with statutory and/or regulatory requirements are identified, including but not limited to monitoring the hospital administrator's submission and implementation of all plans of correction.

5.1.18.5 6.1.18.5 Shall be responsible for the quality of patient care services, ——for the conduct of the agencies and for ensuring compliance ——with all Federal, State, and Local law.

5.26.2 Medical Staff will:

- 5.2.1<u>6.2.1</u> Ensure that the medical staff is accountable to the Governing Body for the quality of care provided to the patients.
- 5.2.26.2.2 Ensure that under no circumstances is the accordance of medical staff membership or professional privileges dependent solely upon certification, fellowship or membership in a specialty body or society.
- 5.2.36.2.3 Ensure that when telemedicine services are furnished to patients through an agreement with a distance site facilityhospital, The agreement is written and that it specifies that it is the responsibility of the Governing Body of the distance receiving site facility hospital to meet the requirements in sections (A)(1) through (A)(8) of this section with regard to the distance siteoriginating facilityhospital's physicians and practitioners that are authorized to provide telemedicine services.
  5.2.3.16.2.3.1 The Governing Body of the facilityhospital-whose patients are receiving telemedicine services may in accordance with CFR 482.33(A)(3) grant privileges based on its medical staff recommendations that rely on information provided by the distance originating site hospitalfacility.

5.2.4<u>6.2.4</u> Ensure that when telemedicine services are provided to patients through an agreement with <u>an originating</u> distance-site telemedicine

**Clinical Services** 

ſ	Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering
F	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
F	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
F	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5"
F	Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering
F	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
F	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
F	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
ſ	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Page 4 of 6

OF THE
- 4

Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u>
	<del>New</del>	GOVERNING BODY POLICY	<del>18</del>

entity, the written agreement specifies that the <u>originating distance</u>-site telemedicine entity is a contractor of services. 5.2.4.16.2.4.1 The contractor furnishes the contracted services in a

- manner that permits the hospital to comply with all applicable conditions of participation for the contracted services, including but not limited to the paragraphs of this section with regard to the distance-site's medical staff.
- 5.2.4.2 <u>6.2.4.2</u> The <u>originatingdistant</u> site's medical staff providing telemedicine services may be granted privileges based on <u>the facility's said hospital's</u> medical staff recommendations;
- 5.2.4.3<u>6.2.4.3</u> Staff recommendations may rely on information provided by the distance-site telemedicine entity.
- <u>5.36.3</u> The Chief Executive Officer is/will:

5.3.1<u>6.3.1</u> Assume responsibility for management of the hospital and for providing liaisons among the governing body, medical staff, nursing staff and other departments, units or services of the hospital.

- 5.3.2<u>6.3.2</u> Keep the governing body fully informed of the conduct of the hospital through regular written reports.
- 5.3.36.3.3 Ensure that the hospital has an overall institutional plan which includes an annual operating budget that is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)
  - 5.3.3.1<u>6.3.3.1</u> The annual budget must include anticipated income and expenses.
  - 5.3.3.2<u>6.3.3.2</u> The hospital is not required to identify item-by-item components of each anticipated income or expense.
- 5.46.4 Contracted Services The Governing Body is responsible for services whether or notwhether they are provided by contractors. The Governing Body ensures that contractor services comply with all applicable conditions of participation and standards.

<u>5.4.1</u>—<u>6.4.1</u> The Governing Body must ensure that the <u>Organized Medical Staff oversee</u> services performed under a contract<u>are provided in a safe and effective manner via the Medical Director.</u>

Formatted: Normal, Indent: First line: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Division of Public and Behavioral Health Clinical Services			
Control #	Rev.	Title:	Effective Date: 10/16
GOV 1.1	<u>10/18</u> <del>New</del>	CLINICAL SERVICES HOSPITAL GOVERNING BODY POLICY	Review Date: 10/ <u>20</u> <del>18</del>

#### 6.07.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

#### 7.08.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

Each Division agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and may develop specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 10/2016 REVIEW DATE: APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH: 10/16



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/1992
IMRT 2.1	11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical M</u> edical Records	Next Review Date:

#### 1.0 POLICY:

The Division of Public and Behavioral Health will establish and maintain <del>uniform</del> <u>consistent clinical record</u> documentation procedures in accordance with regulating entities

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

To establish <u>and maintain</u> basic documentation guidelines for the Division of Public and Behavioral Health, <u>healthcare facilities</u>.

#### 3.0 SCOPE:

DPBH-Clinical Services Branch Division Wide

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

4.1 Clinical Records, aka Medical Records/Health Records/Medical Chart/Medical FileN/A

4.1.1	A clinical medical record is defined as a legal document within which is a
	recorded detail of an individual patient's course of illness, treatment
	rendered, outcome of treatment, and continuum of care plan

.4.1.2

<u>Clinical Ddocumentation (CD) is the creation of a digital or analog record</u> <u>detailing a medical treatment, medical trial or clinical test. Clinical</u> <u>documents must be accurate, timely and reflect specific services provided</u> to a patient.

4.1.3 The keeper of all chart forms is defined as the Director of Health Information Services or designee. This individual shall keep an electronic copy of all agency-wide and medical record forms and collaborate with the Avatar Change Committee. Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Auto, English (United States)

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Indent at: 1.5", Tab stops: Not at 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1.06", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 3 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at: 2", Tab stops: Not at 0.5" + 2"



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/1992
<b>IMRT 2.1</b>	11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical</u> Medical Records	Next Review Date:

#### **5.0 REFERENCES:**

5.1 The Joint Commission - Record of Care

5.2 CMS 482.24 Standard: Content of Record

5.3 CMS - Complying with Medical Record Documentation Requirements

#### 5.06.0 PROCEDURE:

5.16.1 Entries in the consumer patients' medical record shall be:

- 5.1.16.1.1 Accurate Document the facts as observed or reported, <u>accurate and authenticated entries to promote uniform documentation</u> <u>standards.</u> e.g., not limited to statement of general appearance including obvious "bruising" or "injury."
- 5.1.26.1.2 Timely Record significant information at the time of the event, event, as Ddelays are inappropriate and can result in inaccurate or incomplete information, e.g., not limited to all restraint and seelusion documentation including physician orders, routine staff observation, and the standard seelusion and restraint documentation packet. All documentation should be completed in a timely manner. Any late entries must be documented as such.
- 5.1.36.1.3 Objective Record the facts and avoid conclusions. Professional opinion must be phrased within the scope of practice for that profession. Written description of any event or any unusual event that leads to the transfer to a hospital or other facility or prior level of care should all be documented.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 5 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.33" + Indent at: 0.58"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 5 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at:

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at:

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at:

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Font: Bold

0.33" + Indent at: 0.58"

0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"

1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0" Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/1992
IMRT 2.1	11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical M</u> edical Records	Next Review Date:

- 5.1.4<u>6.1.4</u> Specific, concise and descriptive The medical record is a clinical communication tool and record entries should be detailed (not generalized), brief and meaningful without sacrificing essential facts, and thoroughly described observations and other pertinent information. Include specific patient quotes in medical record entries.
- 5.1.5<u>6.1.5</u> Consistent Entries should not be contradictory.
- 5.1.6<u>Comprehensive</u> Record significant information relative to a <u>consumer's</u> <u>patient's</u> condition and course of treatment. Documentation should reflect pertinent findings, services rendered, changes in the condition and the response to treatment. Information in the <u>health</u> record should include all medication administration information<u>s</u> both oral and intramuscular; including physician orders, justification for the initial medication administration, the first dose review and effectiveness, any changes of increasing or decreasing dosage, including all related services or treatment provided.
- 5.1.76.1.7 Legible All entries should be neat and readable by other persons.

5.26.2 <u>Consumer medical Patient health</u> record entries must include both the date and time of the entry and be authenticated by the individual making the entry. All evaluations/examinations must include the date and time the service was rendered. When information is transcribed, the date dictated and date transcribed is included along with the initials of the author and transcriptionist. Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"



Control # Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/1992	
IMRT 2.1 11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical Medical Records</u>	Next Review Date:	
Clinical Wor	tries will be made using the Electronic & Station (CWS) electronic medical record entry, e.g. labs.		
	ks that are <u>eriotical critical</u> of treatment car against a consumer or that are unprofessi record.		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
<u>Electronic p</u> <u>During down</u> should not r	al record entries should will be maintained is rogress notes will be maintained unless to n-time, down time procedures will be fol emain vacant between record entries on <u>a</u> hould be entered in the blank space. Do n der sheets.	the EHR is not available. llowed. Lines or spaces paper progress notes. A	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
	corrections are necessary to correct record the following procedures should will be fo	-	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
	The recording individual must use <u>WS Avatar</u> to add the correct or omitted ote.		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"
<u>5.6.26.6.</u> re	2 If incorrect information is enter ecording individual must use the edit funct		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"
	Late entries must be identified a ctual date and time the entry was made.	The date and time that the	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"
re T St	In the event that a note is entered ecord, the note will be voided form the inco ecording individual will enter the note into the the person will notify the billing contact at taff will ensure that the void is reconciled proneous charge.	orrect medical record. The the correct medical record. their agency. The billing	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at 1.33" + Indent at: 1.83"
inical Services		Page 4_of 5	



VEVADA .				
Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/1992	
IMRT 2.1	11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical</u> Medical Records	Next Review Date:	
5	another consuse initials,	es in the <u>consumer_patient</u> record should asumer. When reference must be made about a consumer_patient record number, or some c ale peer," "roommate," "mother," etc.	ut other consumers patients,	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
5	not labeled a event, remec event. Opin record entry referenced in	sual occurrences, medication errors, or incide as such in the medical record. They shall in edial actions taken and the <u>consumer's patien</u> nions or conclusions relative to the event sho y. When a separate incident report is com in the <u>consumer patient's</u> record. Incident	include a description of the <u>nt's</u> condition following the nould not be included in the npleted, this should not be	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
5	abuse shoul	n <u>consumer_patient</u> abuse is observed or rep ald be documented in the <u>consumer_patien</u> e staff <del>. (see 5.7).</del> Staff opinions or conclusion d entry.	nt record, including action	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
Ę		only agency approved abbreviations when denergy abbreviations re never to be used.	locumenting in the medical	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
5		each bill generated from a service pro ing progress note completed by the provid vice.		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
5	(record merget to process the	e event that duplicate records are determinge), Health Information Services will notify the record merge to include both the <u>CWS A</u> and to ensure that the most accurate record is	fy Information Technology Avatar and WORx portions	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
5		ity Assurance Measures: Management rep e use of the void function by individual p		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned 0.83" + Indent at: 1.08"
<u>6.07.0</u>	_ATTACHM	ENTS:	-	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 5 + Alignment: Left + Aligned 0.33" + Indent at: 0.58"
linical Servi	ices		Page 5_of 5	



Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/199	2	
11/2013	Basic Documentation Guidelines for <u>Clinical</u> Medical Records	Next Review Date:		_
ar Change Re	quest Form <mark>N/A</mark>			
			•	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 5 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.33" + Indent at: 0.58"
<del>S 482.24 Stan</del>	dard: Content of Record		-	Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0"
				Formatted: Font: Bold
Division agents by and may de	ncy within the Division scope of this policy			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 5 + Alignment: Left + Aligned a 0.33" + Indent at: 0.58"
			•	Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"
l/Review Date ve Date: 2/7/9	e: 7/7/00; 5/11/01; 9/26/01; 12/4/01; 10/13 92		•	Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	ERERNCES: Joint Commiss 5 482.24 Stan 5 482.24 Stan 5 M/A_Compl 5 M/A_Compl 6 Division-age was and may de the pate: 02/00 1/Review Date 2 2/7/9	11/2013       Basic Documentation Guidelines for Clinical Medical Records         ar Change Request FormN/A         CRERNCES:         Joint Commission - Record of Care         S 482.24 Standard: Content of Record         S MAL Complying with Medical Record Documentation         DEMENTATION OF POLICY:         Division agency within the Division scope of this policy of and may develop specific written procedures-protocols tively.         ve Date: 02/07/92	11/2013       Basic Documentation Guidelines for Next Review Date: Clinical Medical Records         ar Change Request FormN/A         CRERNCES:         Joint Commission - Record of Care         S 482.24 Standard: Content of Record         S N/A _ Complying with Medical Record Documentation Requirements         EMENTATION OF POLICY:         Polivision agency within the Division scope of this policy shall implement this by and may develop specific written procedures-protocols as necessary to do so trively.         ve Date:       02/07/92         V/Review Date:       7/7/00; 5/11/01; 9/26/01; 12/4/01; 10/13/06; 11/19/07; 11/15/13 ze Date:	11/2013       Basic Documentation Guidelines for Next Review Date: Clinical Medical Records         ar Change Request FormN/A         CRERNCES:         Joint Commission - Record of Care         5:482.24 Standard: Content of Record         S:N/A _ Complying with Medical Record Documentation Requirements         EMENTATION OF POLICY:         Polivision agency within the Division scope of this policy shall implement this by and may develop specific written procedures protocols as necessary to do so trively.         re Date: 02/07/92         VReview Date: 7/7/00; 5/11/01; 9/26/01; 12/4/01; 10/13/06; 11/19/07; 11/15/13 re Date: 2/7/92

Do No Use	Potential Problem	Use Instead
U, u (unit)	Mistaken for "0" (zero), the number "4" (four) or "cc"	Write "unit"
IU (international Unit)	Mistaken for IV (intravenous) or the number 10 (ten)	Write "International Unit"
Q.D., QD, q.d. (daily)	Mistaken for each other	Write "daily"
Q.O.D., QOD, q.o.d., qod (every other day)	Period after the Q mistaken for "I" and the "O" mistaken for "I"	Write "every other day"
Trailing zero (X.0 mg)* Lack of leading zero (.X mg)	Decimal point is missed	Write X mg Write 0.X mg
$\frac{MS}{MSO_4}$ and $MgSO_4$	Can mean morphine sulfate or magnesium sulfate Confused for one another	Write "morphine sulfate" Write "magnesium sulfate"

## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH HEALTH INFORMATION SERVICES DEPARTMENT "DO NOT USE" ABBREVIATION LIST

<sup>1</sup>Applies to all orders and all medication-related documentation that is handwritten (including free-text computer entry) or pre-printed forms.

\**Exception*: A "trailing zero" may be used only where required to demonstrate the level of precision of the value being reported, such as for laboratory results, imaging studies that report size of lesions, or catheter/tube sizes. It may not be used in medication orders or other medication-related documentation.

Additional Abbreviations, Acronyms and Symbols (For possible future inclusion in the Official "Do Not Use" List)			
Do Not Use	Potential Problem	Use Instead	
> (greater than)	Misinterpreted as the	Write "greater than"	
< (less than)	number "7" (seven) or the	Write "less than"	
	letter "L"		
	Confused for one another		
Abbreviations for drug	Misinterpreted due to	Write drug names in full	
names	similar abbreviations for	-	
	multiple drugs		
Apothecary units	Unfamiliar to many	Use metric units	
	practitioners		
	Confused with metric units		
@	Mistaken for the number	Write "at"	
	"2" (two)		
сс	Mistaken for U (units) when	Write "mL" or "ml" or	
	poorly written	"milliliters" ("mL" is	
		preferred)	
μg	Mistaken for mg	Write "mcg" or	
	(milligrams) resulting in	"micrograms"	
	one thousand-fold overdose		

Δ	Change
# X = Ψ Ψ Rx 0 X # y %	Number of times Psychiatric Psychotropic Medication none for numbers of years Percentage, percent
&	And
+	Positive
-	Negative
↓ <del>Decre</del>	Decreased, decrease <del>ased</del>
1	Increased, increase
II	Inches, inch
# # x = #0 x # y Ibs	Number, pound, weight Example 2 x is two times Example – none for number of years Pounds
x	Times
1	Primary

For more Error Prone Abbreviations go to the Institute for Safe Medication Practices website: http://www.ismp.org/Tools/errorproneabbreviations.pdf (copy and paste into your browser).



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date
SP 2.08		Student Participation in Client	
		Evaluation and/or Treatment	Next Review Date

#### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) to ensure that clients are not inappropriately involved with student observers.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

Create teaching/learning experiences for future health care employees.

#### 3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Services Branch

#### 4.0 DEFINITIONS: N/A

**4.1** Medical Staff: Medical Staff members include, physicians, advance practice registered nurses and physician's assistants who are licensed, credentialed and privileged to perform patient care duties within their scope of practice for the Division of Public and Behavioral Health.

#### 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

#### 6.0 **PROCEDURE**:

6.1 Each Division agency that which has a program using student observers or service \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", Hanging: 0.88" \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ providers shall ensure that the involvement of such individuals is clinically \_\_\_\_\_\_ appropriate.

6.2 Each division agency that which has a program using student observers or service Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.31" providers shall develop specific written procedures that require review and approval of student involvement by DPBH professionals having primary responsibility for the client's treatment.

**Clinical Services** 

Page 1 of 2

Formatted Table

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69"

<ul> <li>student observer or service provider interacts with the client. is included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.</li> <li>6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.</li> <li>6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.</li> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY: Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written</li> </ul>	Evaluation and/or Treatment       Next Review Date         Formatted Table       Formatted Table         6.3 Informed consent allowing student observers of the client is required before a student observer or service provider interacts with the client, is included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69°, Hanging: 0         6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69°, Hanging: 0         6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69°, Hanging: 0         6.54 Students accepted for practicuums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchlivision agencies must be ensure that students the students are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75°, Hanging: 0         7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None       Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or num	Control # Rev	. Title	Effective Date	
<ul> <li>6.3 Informed consent <u>allowing student observers</u> of the client is required before a student observer or service provider interacts with the client, is included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.</li> <li>6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.</li> <li>6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.</li> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branch division agencies must <u>be</u> ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:</li> <li>Formatted: Normal, Left, No bulkets or number of the policy and may develop specific written</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>6.3 Informed consent allowing student observers of the client is required before a student observer or service provider interacts with the client-js included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.</li> <li>6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.</li> <li>6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.</li> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:</li> <li>Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.</li> <li>EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998 DATE KPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:</li> </ul>	SP 2.08	-	Next Review Date	
<ul> <li>student observer or service provider interacts with the client. is included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.</li> <li>6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.</li> <li>6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.</li> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY: Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written</li> </ul>	student observer or service provider interacts with the client-is included in the general consent package that each patient acknowledges on admission into DPBH Clinical Services Branch facilities.       6.4 When students enter the exam room with Medical Staff, they will be introduced to the client as a student observer.       6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0         6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0         6.5.4 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdwision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", Hanging: 0         7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None       EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998       Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or num protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.       Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or num DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:				Formatted Table
to the client as a student observer.       6.4.1 Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here, however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.         6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.         6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", Hanging: 0.         7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None       Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numt         8.0       IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:         Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written       Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numt	to the client as a student observer.       6.4.1       Consent is included the general consent and need not be repeated here. however if the client states that they do not want the student to be present, this must be honored.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69°, Hanging: 0         6.4.2       The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69°, Hanging: 0         6.5.4       Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75°, Hanging: 0         7.0       ATTACHMENTS: None         8.0       IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:         Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.         EFFECTIVE DATE:       4/30/1998         DATE <u>REF</u> eVISED:       02/04/99         DATE <u>APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:</u> DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:         DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:	stud gene	ent observer or service provider interacts with eral consent package that each patient acknowl	the client. is included in the	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.31
<ul> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must <u>be ensure that students</u> accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY: Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>6.4.2 The student's presence will be document in the progress notes.</li> <li>6.54 Students accepted for practicums, internships, or other related experiences within DPBH Clinical Service Branchdivision agencies must be ensure that students accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:</li> <li>Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.</li> <li>EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998</li> <li>DATE RErevISED: 02/04/99</li> <li>DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:</li> <li>DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:</li> </ul>	to t	he client as a student observer. .1 Consent is included the general consent an however if the client states that they do no	nd need not be repeated here,	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.88
<ul> <li>accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS: None</li> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY: Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or number this policy and may develop specific written</li> </ul>	accepted for such involvement are affiliated with an institute of higher learning or registered with a licensing board to practice under supervision and with whom the state has a training site agreement.         7.0       ATTACHMENTS: None         8.0       IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:         Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.         EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998         DATE REreVISED: 02/04/99         DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:         DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:	6. <u>5</u> 4- Str	.2 The student's presence will be document in udents accepted for practicums, internships, or	other related experiences within	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.38
8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY: Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written	<ul> <li>8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:</li> <li>Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.</li> <li>EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998</li> <li>DATE <u>REre</u>VISED: 02/04/99</li> <li>DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:</li> <li>DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:</li> </ul>	ac or	cepted for such involvement are affiliated wit registered with a licensing board to practice up	th an institute of higher learning	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", Hanging: 0.38
Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written	Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively. EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998 DATE <u>REre</u> VISED: 02/04/99 DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:	7.0 ATTAC	HMENTS: None		
Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written	Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively. EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/30/1998 DATE <u>REre</u> VISED: 02/04/99 DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:		MENTATION OF POLICY:	-	Formatted: Normal, Left. No bullets or number
protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.	DATE <u>RE</u> reVISED: 02/04/99 DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:				
			ROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAV		



Control # Rev.	Title	Effective Date
SP 2.08	Student Participation in Client Evaluation and/or Treatment	Next Review Date

Formatted Table

Clinical Services

Page 3 of 2



Control #	Rev:	Title:	<b>Effective Date:</b>
			12/31//97
SP 4.14		Outpatient	
		Psychotherapy/Counseling Case	Next Review Date
		<b>Review/Medication Clinic</b>	

## **1.0 POLICY:**

To review the length of treatment for all clients receiving outpatient psychotherapy/counseling services/service coordination services or medication clinic services.

## 2.0 **PURPOSE**:

To ensure that the length of treatment and services for all outpatient clients is appropriate.

3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Branch Services

## 4.0 **DEFINITIONS**:

- **4.1 Interdisciplinary Team** means a group of health care professionals from diverse fields who work in a coordinated fashion toward a common goal for the patient.
- **4.2 Multidisciplinary Team** means a group of health care professionals where each **team** member uses his or her own expertise to develop individual care goals. Multidisciplinary teams may not work in a coordinated fashion toward a common goal for the patient.

## 5.0 REFERENCES: N/A

## 6.0 **PROCEDURE:**

- 6.1 All outpatient cases receiving psychotherapy/counseling/case management or medication clinic services must be reviewed at intervals of 90 days or 12 psychotherapy/counseling sessions, whichever is shorter, to determine the need for continuing treatment.
- 6.2 The review must be conducted by an Interdisciplinary Team who must review the case directly.
  - 6.2.1 Input from the person receiving services, regarding the need for continued services, is required and must be considered.
  - 6.2.1 Documentation of this review must be entered into the client's clinical record.



Control #	Rev:	Title:	Effective Date:
			12/31//97
SP 4.14		Outpatient	
		Psychotherapy/Counseling Case	Next Review Date
		<b>Review/Medication Clinic</b>	

- 6.3 The criteria for documented need to continue services should not be restricted to any partial or theoretical orientation, but should be concerned with the client's level of functioning and the progress made to date.
- 6.4 If there is no documented need for continuous treatment, or if there is no contact from the client for 90 days, the case must be closed.
- 6.5 If an agency wishes to establish a different interval for review of cases than the interval in this policy, the agency administrator shall submit such request to the Division Administrator.

## 7.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

## 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 12/31/97 DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:

		N OF PUBLIC AND BEH L Services	AVIORAL HEALTH		Formatted Table
Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97		Formatted Table
<u>SP 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Policy</b>	Nort Deview Date: 7/1/00		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06"
			Next Review Date: 7/1/99		
1.0 PO	DLICY:				
1.0 10					
spec	cific training	and development opportu	and Behavioral Health (DPBH) to ensure the nities are provided to help employees perfor and adapt themselves to changing treatme	m	
com bene	petence, the efit to the ag	Division will complement	loyee to improve his or her own profession at these efforts where training can be of dire vided to Division employees without regard age disability or rank.	ct	
	<b>RPOSE:</b>				
<del>2.0</del>	<u>To provide</u>	e guidelines regarding requ	uired training for all employees	<u> </u>	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
3.0 SC		ingl Comises Devel			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering
5.0 SC	OPE: CIII	ical Services Branch			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
4.0 DE	FINITION	S:			
.04.1	Direct C	are Employees		*	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
					Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
		~			
5.0 RE	FERENCE				Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
	NRS 289.	510 and NAC 280 160			
5.1		510 and NAC 289.160		-	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
				A	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
5.1				- off	
<u>5.1</u> <u>5.2</u>	NRS 284			- A	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
<u>5.1</u> <u>5.2</u> <u>5.06.0</u> PR		5 <u>.498</u>		e f	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold
<u>5.1</u> <u>5.2</u> 5.06.0 PR .1 Divisi	NRS 284	1.498 C: Officer	to serve as Division Training Coordinator.	A a la	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering
<u>5.0</u> <u>5.06.0</u> PR 1 <u>Divisi</u> he administ	OCEDURE	1.498 C: Officer point a Division employed	e to serve as Division Training Coordinator. corporated into the appointees work	Volo of	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
5.1 5.2 5.06.0 PR 1 Divisi he administr he responsil	OCEDURE COCEDURE ion Training rator will ap pilities of thi	1.498 C: Officer point a Division employed	corporated into the appointees work	A A A	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering         Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold         Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering
5.1 5.06.0 PR 1 Divisi The administr The responsil erformance	OCEDURE COCEDURE ion Training rator will ap pilities of thi standards. T	<u>1.498</u> C: Officer point a Division employee s appointment shall be inc	corporated into the appointees work	A a a a a a	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
5.1 5.96.0 PR 5.96.0 PR 5.0 PR	OCEDURE COCEDURE ion Training rator will ap bilities of thi standards. T the Division	<u>.498</u> C: Officer point a Division employee s appointment shall be inc hese responsibilities inclu	corporated into the appointees work de the following:	at a a a	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
5.1 5.96.0 PR 5.9 Divisi 5.1 Divisi Che administi Che responsil erformance Chair Facili	OCEDURE on Training rator will app bilities of thi standards. T the Division tate meeting	2: Officer point a Division employed s appointment shall be inc hese responsibilities inclu t Training Committee,	corporated into the appointees work de the following: umittee.	A a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Not Bold Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering

Page 1 of <u>11</u>3

	CLINICAL	OF PUBLIC AND BEN L SERVICES		*	/	Formatted Table
Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	•		Formatted Table
<u>SP 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Policy</b>		•		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06"
			Next Review Date: 7/1/99			
		tify resources for profess ion's training budget	sional workshops sponsored by the Division	ה ≁-		Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
		ning Coordinator		+	-	Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
			istrator? will appoint a staff person or perso	ons		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
t	6.1.1 The		appointment shall be included in the	•	$\backslash$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
		ointees' work performants appointment includes t	nce standards. the following responsibilities:	4	V	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
- T''''	• <u> </u>	2.1 Represent the ager	ncy at the Division Training Committee,			Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Not Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
Facilit	• <u> </u>		training plan, hit the agency's quarterly training reports, ng of training activities at the agency,			Formatted: List Paragraph, Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Indent at: 1.5"
			ency training requests and approval process.	/		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
		U	cy training budget and spending.	/	()))))	Formatted
						Formatted
5.3 Traini				-		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
			ommittee to monitor the development and	-		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
·	on of agency	and Division training pl	lans, as well as the expenditure of training	ľ		Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
monies.						Formatted
<b>531</b> The st	atowida trair	ing committee shall be	composed, for voting privileges, of the train	ing*		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
			tative of the planning and evaluation Unit,			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
			with interest in training may attend the meeti			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
but do not hav	-			8,		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
5.3.2 The co	ommittee sha	Ill meet at least once eve	ery quarter to discuss and monitor developm			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
			ns/forensic specialist, professional staff, cas			Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold
			evaluation staff and support staff to ensure			Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
	nandated trai	ning is being carried ou	t and monies are appropriately allocated and	1		Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
expended.		11. daelataria - Anno 1999 - 1997		1		Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
		Ill develop, monitor and the Division participate.	update, as necessary, a statewide training p	<del>ian,</del>		Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
m which all a	generes and	me Division participate.		•		Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
<del>5.4</del> 6.2	Program			•		Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering

Page 2 of <u>11</u>3

	CLINICAL	SERVICES	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH		Formatted Table	
Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	+	Formatted Table	
<u>SP 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Polic</b>		4	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06"	
			Next Review Date <u>: 7/1/99</u>			
			udministrative officer, working with the Division		Formatted	
	Training Cor	ə <del>rdinator, shall <u>wi</u>l</del>	ll conduct a biannual training needs assessment ir	n		
	the agency pr	prior to the biannual	al budget preparation.			
		ed on the assessmen			Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 color: Auto, Border: : (No border)	pt, Font
	<u>6.2.2.</u> J		hate of costs associated with training will be		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12	nt Font
	6221	developed and su	submitted. n and cost estimates shall include specific goals for		color: Auto, Border: : (No border)	pt, rom
	0.2.2.2		employee below.		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 color: Auto, Border: : (No border)	pt, Font
6.3	All Staff				Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 color: Auto, Border: : (No border)	pt, Font
		iired training on hin .1 HIPAA Aware		-	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 color: Auto, Border: : (No border)	pt, Font
		.2 Client Rights		// /	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman	
		.3 Cultural Compe			Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"	
			evada Information Security Awareness)	$\sim$	Formatted	
			ire with periodic intervals		Formatted	
		.1 Sexual Harrassr				
	6.3.2	.2 Defensive Drivi	ing			
					Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5"	
11 (2)		<u> </u>		$\rightarrow$	Formatted: Font: Calibri	
		orensic Specialist		-	Formatted: List Paragraph, Left	
			r training <u>mental health technician/forensic</u>	-1//	Formatted	
			s is the Technician Certification Program sion and the legislature to be conducted by the		Formatted	
		munity college syst		$\sim$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.94", Hanging: 0.56"	
			ation is primarily a progression reqirement [ five (	(5)	Formatted	
			Tech I to Tech II and five (5) credits from Tech I		Formatted	
		to Tech III],			Formatted	
	6.3.1.		tion is also the primary clinical training programmer	1	Formatted	
			ns/forensic specialists.		Formatted	
	6.3.1		n/forensic staff members are required to complete	e	Formatted	
	_		within two (2) years of their hire date [half time		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", Hanging: 0.69"	
			four (4) -years of their hire date].		Formatted	
	<u>6.3.1</u> .		e's progress through the certification program sha	all	Formatted	
			n the employee's annual appraisal under		Formatted	
		"Developmen"	tal Plan and Suggestions."		(	_

Page 3 of <u>11</u>3



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	•	Formatted Table
SP 4.16	7/1/99	<b>Training Policy</b>		•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06"
			Next Review Date: 7/1/99		
	631	5 If the employee	does not comply with the provisions for		
	0.5.1.		hin the frame indicated, and there are no		
			nstances, as enumerated in NAC 433, they he or		
			a "must improve" for the "Developmental Plan		
			category of the evaluation, until the		
			mpleted or the individual is dismissed.		
	6.3.1		d-fathering" in this program.		
			report, the <u>training office</u> agency directed	•	Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 1.5", Hanging:
			ist of employees who are not certified on the		0.63"
			ing Report" form. [Attachment A]		
			n of the certification program and all staff	5	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
		em before they can be	<del>certified:</del>		Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
	of the Technici			•	Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
		apeutic Interventions			
Advar	iced Therapeu	tic Interventions or Ap	oplication of Learning Theory		
Assau	ltive Behavior	Intervention			Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~ /	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
	Additional cl	lasses within the DPR	H series, as approved by the agency, shall be		bold, I ont color: Auto, bolder: . (No bolder)
6.3.2				-	Formattod: Font: (Dofault) Timos Now Poman 12 nt N
6.3.2	taken as elec	tives to complete the r	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
	taken as elec	tives to complete the r	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
	taken as elec certifications The agency of	tives to complete the r 3. lirector <del>y</del> , working wit	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the		Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border) Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo	tives to complete the r s. lirector <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N
	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici	tives to complete the r s. directory, working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N
6.3.3	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat officer.	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with orensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ted copy will be includ	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat officer. Once certified	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ted copy will be included d, the technician/foren	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. <del>An updat</del> officer. <u>Once certified</u> <u>his or her cer</u>	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with orensic specialist super- ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te end copy will be included d, the technician/foren rtification by completi	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3 trainir 6.3.4	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. <del>An updat</del> officer. <u>Once certified</u> <u>his or her cer</u> two (2) years	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with orensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ed copy will be include d, the technician/foren rtification by completi s following the date on	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every which initial certification was issued.		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3 trainir 6.3.4	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat officer. Once certified <u>his or her cer</u> two (2) years Each agency	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ted copy will be included d, the technician/foren rtification by completi s following the date on will approve CEU tra	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every which initial certification was issued. ining that is commensurate with the employee's		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3 trainir 6.3.4	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat gofficer. Once certified <u>his or her certified</u> two (2) years Each agency responsibiliti	tives to complete the r s. director <del>y</del> , working with orensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ted copy will be included d, the technician/foren rtification by completing following the date on will approve CEU tra- ies within the agency for	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every which initial certification was issued. ining that is commensurate with the employee's and defensible before the training committee.		<ul> <li>Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)</li> </ul>
6.3.3 trainir 6.3.4	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/foi each technici certification B]. An updat gofficer. Once certified <u>his or her certified</u> two (2) years Each agency responsibiliti -Employees f	tives to complete the r tives to complete the r tirector <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super- program using the "Te ted copy will be included the technician/foren- rtification by completing to following the date on will approve CEU transitions the within the agency for failing to meet the CE	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every which initial certification was issued. ining that is commensurate with the employee's and defensible before the training committee. U requirements will receive a "must improve"		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)
6.3.3 trainir 6.3.4	taken as elec certifications The agency of technician/fo each technici certification B]. An updat officer. Once certified <u>his or her certified</u> <u>two (2) years</u> Each agency responsibiliti -Employees for the development for the development	tives to complete the r tives to complete the r tirector <del>y</del> , working with prensic specialist super ian/forensic specialist program using the "Te ed copy will be included d, the technician/foren rtification by completing following the date on will approve CEU transitions the within the agency of failing to meet the CEP opmental plan and sug	requisite 150 hours (10 credits) required for h the training coordinator, and the visor is responsible for tracking the progress of staff member in his or her progress through the echnician Certification Record" [Attachment led in the Quarterly Report to the Division sic specialist staff member must maintain their ng 20 hours of continuing education units every which initial certification was issued. ining that is commensurate with the employee's and defensible before the training committee.		Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)         Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, N         Bold, Font color: Auto, Border: : (No border)

Clinical Services

Page 4 of <u>11</u>3

Formatted Table



## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH **CLINICAL SERVICES**

Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97		Formatted Table	
<u>P 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Policy</b>			Formatted	
			Next Review Date <mark>: 7/1/99</mark>	_		
ee certified			taff member must maintain his or her	•	Formatted	
e on which	initial certi	fication was issued. Each	education units every two years followin h agency will approve CEU training that is	i <del>g the</del>		
nmensurate	2 with the ef	aptoyee's responsibilities	s within the agency and defensible before CEU requirements will receive a "must	-the	Formatted	
move" for t	the develop	mental plan and suggesti	ions" category of the evaluation, until the		Formatted	
tification is	-completed	the employee terminate	s or the individual is dismissed.		Formatted	
	, compietie,				Formatted	
6.3.7	The agency	v director is responsible	for ensuring that the provisions of NRS		Formatted	
			egarding the technician certification progr	ram //	Formatted	
			ency. The Division training committee sha		Formatted	
			cialist certification program established	///	Formatted	
	through the	2 community colleges to	ensure the quality of the training.		Formatted	
				- ///	Formatted	
<b>2</b> <u>6.3.8</u>	Forensic S			//	Formatted	
			e requirments of the Technician Certificat		Formatted	
			-I Specialists are also required to attend the		Formatted	
			and Training (POST) Academy within their			
			e requirements of a Category III Peace Off	ficer;	Formatted	
		IRS 289.510 and NAC 2			Formatted	
			ires that Forensic Specialist I cadets comp	plete	Formatted	
		ne following with Catego	2		Formatted	
		.3.8.2.1 A physical ag			Formatted	
		.3.8.2.2 Fire Arms prof			Formatted	
			at the end of the Academy.		Formatted	
	The second se		II and III must also complete 12 hours of		Formatted	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	g annually including an approved system o		Formatted	
			ve tactics (CPART) and to retain their Cate	egory	Formatted	
		I Certification.			Formatted	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Formatted	
3 Profes	sional				Formatted	
		amittaa is abargad with f	he responsibility of completing a plan for	the	Formatted	
			the needs assessment survey of profess			
			o the Division comprehensive training pla		Formatted	
THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF	<del></del>	CS INCLUS HINAMENTAL HILL	THE DIVISION CONTRACTED VEHICLES OF		Formatted	

shall be the responsibility of the Division-training officer, working with the committee, to

Page 5 of <u>11</u>3

Formatted

Formatted Table

(...)

|--|

Comments of					/	Formatted Table	 _
(Cas)	<b>DIVISION</b>	N OF PUBLIC AND BEH	HAVIORAL HEALTH		/		
	CLINICA	L SERVICES					
CUADA .	Chinem	LOEKTCED				Formatted Table	
~ . 1//				- /	/	Formatted	 _
Control #		Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	~ /	/	Formatted	 —
<u>SP 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Policy</b>		~	1	Formatted	 —
			Next Review Date: 7/1/99		11		 _
				-	11	Formatted	 _
h and		for workshop train	······································		111	Formatted	 _
			iing and complete contractual arrangements	· /	,	Formatted	 
th WOFKSHO	op providers.			//	111	Formatted	 _
	Comico Cor				////	Formatted	
<b>.4</b> <u>6.4</u>	Service Coor		y staff member who functions as a service	<u> </u>	111	Formatted	 Ĵ
			their FTE is devoted to service coordination	//	111	Formatted	 1
			ned as a service coordinator.	<u> </u>	111	Formatted	 -
			cluded in the service coordinator section of	tha ///	111	Formatted	 -
		ency training plan.	Audeu III uie service coordinator section of		11	Formatted	 -
	agen	Ney training pran.		//	1//	Formatted	 -
<del>.5</del> 6.5	Support Staff	£¢		1	11	Formatted	 -
			the training needs identified by support stat	ff /	11		 _
			included in the agency training plan.		//	Formatted	 _
		le lieeus assessment are i	Included III the agency training plan.		11	Formatted	 _
<b>l.6</b> 6.6	Supervisory	7 Staff		1	//	Formatted	 _
<u>0.0</u>			ble for the direct supervision of any other sta	aff	//	Formatted	 _
			nours of supervisory training, in addition to		//	Formatted	_
			inity (EEO) and alcohol and drug tresting		//	Formatted	 _
			listed below that are offered by the state		//	Formatted	 Ĵ
		rsonal Training, or the equ		-/		Formatted	 1
		5.1.1 Work Performance			_	Formatted	 -
		5.1.2 Disciplinary Proce				Formatted	 -
		5.1.3 Elements of Super		-		Formatted	 -
		5.1.4 Employee Apprais			>	Formatted	 -
		5.1.5 Essentials of Mana			$\searrow$		 -
		5.1.6 Handling Grievanc			$\searrow$	Formatted	 _
		5.1.7 Sexual Harassmen			$\searrow$	Formatted	 _
		5.1.8 Supervisor's safter			$\searrow$	Formatted	 _
			ining concerning the preparation of a report	on	$\overline{\ }$	Formatted	
			immig concerning the preparation of a report immentation of completion to be sent to		$\backslash$	Formatted	ļ
	<u></u>		section, department of personnel],	,	7	Formatted	 1
	6.6		blace, and equal employment opportunity [at	t		Formatted	 1
			s of training on this subject].		$\sum$	Formatted	 -
	6.6		supervisors is to be completed within six (6)		$\sum$	Formatted	 1
			appointed to a supervisory position-	<u>/</u>	~	Formatted	 -
			produced to a supervisory position.		$\geq$		 -
	s	Duper risers	Page 6 of	I		Formatted	

Page 6 of <u>11</u>3

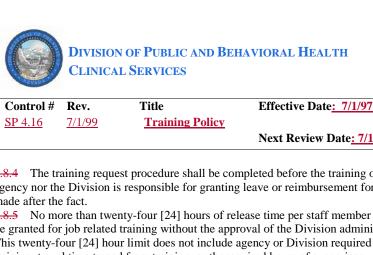
Formatted Table

....

DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
CLINICAL SERVICES

Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	•	Formatted Table	(
<u>SP 4.16</u>	<u>7/1/99</u>	<b>Training Policy</b>		-	Formatted	(
			Next Review Date: 7/1/99			
	<u> </u>		be repeated should an individual accept a new	/	Formatted	(
		appointment.			Formatted	(
<b>.5</b> 6.7	Other Tr	aining Requirements		-	Formatted	(
• <u>0.7</u>			the Division shall have completed the State	_	Formatted	(
			Harassment in the work place", or the	_	Formatted	(
		equivalent, within six (6) m		_	Formatted	(
			ision shall complete all mandatory state		Formatted	(
		raining requirement.			Formatted	
			equire that direct-care staff be certified in CPI	R	Formatted	(
			cumentation of this training in the employee'		Formatted	(
	p	ersonal jacket.		*	Formatted	
				- <b>\</b>	Formatted	
<u>6.8</u>			are to receive training on the following Clinic	<u>cal</u>	Formatted	
		Branch Division policies		-	Formatted	
•		<u> DPBH CRR 1.1 <mark>#2.001</mark> Cli</u>		-//`	Formatted	
•		2.003 Abuse or Neglect of		/		
•			estraint/Seclusion/Restraint_of Clients		Formatted	
•	<u>6.84</u> D	PBH CRR 4.29 #4.029 St	uicide Risk Assessment, Procedure		Formatted	
					Formatted	
	ting and Rep			<b>1</b>	Formatted	
6.1 Each a	agency dire	ctor is responsible for trac	cking mandated training in a manner that	//*	Formatted	
llows require	ed reports to	to be generated.		1	Formatted	
			ining coordinator, shall submit a quarterly	1	Formatted	
port of trair	ing to the e	division training officer. T	The report shall be in the format established by	y	Formatted	
ne Division					Formatted	
			a quarterly report to the division administrato	r	Formatted	
			made by each agency towards the training			
oals laid out	in the trair	ning plan.			Formatted	
				*	Formatted	
.7 Proce	dures for (	employee requesting train	ning	*	Formatted	
				*	Formatted	
			bleted by the requesting staff member,	*	Formatted	
cluding sig	nature. Onc	e completed the form is s	ubmitted to the requesting employees' direct		Formatted	
upervisor for	r approval.	-			Formatted	
-				+	Formatted	
linical Services			Page 7 of 1	112		

				Format	ted Table
E Bin Were and a Bar	OF PUBLIC AND BEI SERVICES	HAVIORAL HEALTH			
Control # Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 7/1/97	-	Format	ted Table
<u>SP 4.16</u> <u>7/1/99</u>	Training Policy	Next Review Date: 7/1/99	4	Format	ted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06"
All training reques	must be submitted on	the appropriate form	-	Format	ted: Font: Not Bold
Training sponsored	by the Department of I	Personnel must be submitted on a TR-17 F ed on the Department of Human Resources			ted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
form. Out-of-state- trainin Department of Human Res	g request require the ap ources. Appropriate ver such approval will be e	ade a completed out-of-state travel request proval of the Division administrator and the rifying documentation must accompany the entered as leave without pay or compensate	e		
73 The supervisor mu	t access the request has	sed on the appropriateness of the training			ted: Normal, Left
equested and coverage an submits the request to the 5.7.4 The training coord availability of funds. If applicector. 5.7.5 Finally, the agency eturns the approved form and forward the request to 5.7.6 If, at any stage, the	d administrative leave c agency training coordin nator must then assess proved, the training coo director must assess the to the training coordina the business manager s request for training is r ing, through the chain c	considerations. If approved the supervisor t ator. the training based on appropriate and rdinator then submits the request to the ag e training request. If approved the director tor who will notify the requesting employed o that funds may be encumbered. not approved, the form is to be returned to of command, with a comment as to why the	ency ee the	Format	. <b>ted:</b> Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
<b>5.8</b> Employee responsi	bilities and limitations				ted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0" ted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering
coordinator upon completi in agency training verification verifying that the employed result in the absence being 5.8.2 Employees are to in policy and procedure. 5.8.3 To be reimbursed f	on of any training. This tion form signed by the e completed the training recorded as leave with lentify approved leave or cost of training, an e	provide verification to the agency training s verification can be a certificate of comple e trainer, or other formal documentation g. Failure to submit proper verification ma out pay (LWOP) on time sheets in accordance with existing mployee must have prior approval and sub he training to the agency training coordina	y omit		:ted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0" .ted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering



Formatted Table Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.08", First line: 0.06" Next Review Date: 7/1/99

Formatted Table

Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"

0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 6 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", No bullets or numbering Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering

Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 6 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at:

Formatted: Line spacing: single, Outline numbered + Level:

+ Start at: 6 + Alignment:

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 6 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt Formatted: Line spacing: single

Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering

5.8.4 The training request procedure shall be completed before the training occurs. Neither the agency nor the Division is responsible for granting leave or reimbursement for training request made after the fact.

5.8.5 No more than twenty-four [24] hours of release time per staff member per fiscal year may be granted for job related training without the approval of the Division administrator or designee. This twenty-four [24] hour limit does not include agency or Division required or sponsor training, travel time to and from training, or thr required hours of supervisory or managerial training, required safety training, or P.O.S.T. or Technician Certification training.

Fiscal procedures <del>5.9</del>

5.9.1 Each agency shall manage the training allocation as a budget line item. The procedure for encumbering and paying of training monies is the responsibility of agency or regional business managers. Agency business managers are responsibility for including training expenditures as part of the monthly operating statement for the agency to the Division.

5.9.2 The agency director and the agency training coordinator shall establish fund distribution for each category based on the training needs assessment and training plan.

5.10 Each Division agency shall develop specific written procedures to implement the provision of this policy or shall incorporate this policy into the agency policy manual.

7	REF	EREN	CES:

<u>NRS 433.279</u> NAC 433 6.0 NAC 284.498

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

"Individual Training Report" form. [Attachment A] Technician Certification Record" [Attachment

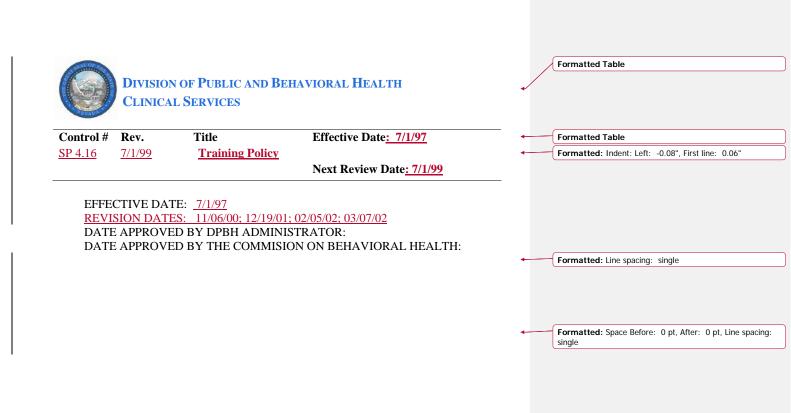
7.09 B]. 8.010 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

> Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

> > ADMINISTRATOR

Clinical Services

Page 9 of <u>11</u>3



Page 10 of <u>11</u>3

Division of Mental Health and Developmental Services Policy #4.016 - Training Policy Attachment A

# MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN/FORENSIC CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

# INDIVIDUAL TRAINING REPORT

I,	, Directo	or of		, verify that,	with the exception of those
	(print or type agency director's name)	(print or type	agency name)	· · ·	·
lict	ad bolow, all tochnician/foroneic staff within th	vie agonev have been	cortified through the	Tochnician/Eoro	neic Spacialist Cartification

listed below, all technician/forensic staff within this agency have been certified through the Technician/Forensic Specialist Certification Program and have met the continuing education requirements established by Division Training Policy and NRS 433.279.

# TECHNICIANS/FORENSICS WHO ARE NOT CERTIFIED:

NAME	SOC. SEC. #	REASON NOT CERTIFIED:	PLAN FOR CERTIFICATION:

## CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS/FORENSICS WHO HAVE NOT MET CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:

NAME	SOC. SEC. #	REASON NOT CERTIFIED:	PLAN FOR CERTIFICATION:

A copy of this form shall be submitted to the Division Training Officer within 15 days of the end of the fiscal year. Use additional pages as necessary.



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997	
SP 4.18 (4.018)	09/2007	<u>Civil</u> Admission Criteria and Process for Consumer Admission	Next Review Date:	

#### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy that psychiatric inpatient admissions be based on established criteria and statute.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

This policy specifies procedures for admitting consumers to state psychiatric inpatient facilities both civil and forensic while ensuring their safe and legal treatment.

#### 3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Services Branch

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

- 4.1 Person with Mental Illness (NRS 433A.115) means any person whose capacity to exercise self-control, judgment and discretion in the conduct of the person's affairs and social relations or to care for his or her personal needs is diminished, as a result of a mental illness, to the extent that the person presents a clear and present danger of harm to himself or herself or others, but does not include any person in whom that capacity is diminished by epilepsy, intellectual disability, dementia, delirium, brief periods of intoxication caused by alcohol or drugs, or dependence upon or addiction to alcohol or drugs, unless a mental illness that can be diagnosed is also present which contributes to the diminished capacity of the person.
  - 4.1.1 A person presents a clear and present danger of harm to themselfthemselves if, within the immediately preceding 30 days, the person has, as a result of a mental illness:
  - 4.1.1 -Acted in a manner from which it may reasonably be inferred that, without the care, supervision or continued assistance of others, the person will be unable to satisfy their need for nourishment, personal or medical care, shelter, self-protection or safety, and if there exists a reasonable probability that the person's death, serious bodily injury or physical debilitation will occur within the next following 30 days unless he or she is admitted to a mental health facility pursuant to the provisions of <u>NRS 433A.115</u> to <u>433A.330</u>, inclusive, and adequate treatment is provided to the person;
  - 4.1.3 Attempted or threatened to commit suicide or committed acts in furtherance offurtherance of a threat to commit suicide, and if there exists a reasonable probability thatprobability that the person will commit suicide unless he or she is admitted to a mental health facility pursuant to the provisions of <u>NRS</u>



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18	09/2007	<b><u>Civil</u></b> Admission Criteria and Process	Next Review Date:
(4.018)		for Consumer Admission	

 $\underline{433A.115}$  to  $\underline{433A.330},$  inclusive, and adequate treatment is provided to the person; or

- 4.1.4 Mutilated himself or herself, attempted or threatened to mutilate himself or herself or committed acts in furtherance of a threat to mutilate himself or herself, and if there exists a reasonable probability that he or she will mutilate himself or herself unless the person is admitted to a mental health facility pursuant to the provisions of <u>NRS 433A.115</u> to <u>433A.330</u>, inclusive, and adequate treatment is provided to the person.
- 4.1.5 A person presents a clear and present danger of harm to others if, within the immediately preceding 30 days, the person has, as a result of a mental illness, inflicted or attempted to inflict serious bodily harm on any other person, or made threats to inflict harm and committed acts in furtherance of those threats, and if there exists a reasonable probability that he or she will do so again unless the person is admitted to a mental health facility pursuant to the provisions of <u>NRS 433A.115</u> to <u>433A.330</u>, inclusive, and adequate treatment is provided to him or her.
- 4.2 Legal 2K an application for emergency admission
- 4.3 Types of admission to Mental Health Facilities
   4.4.1 Voluntary
   4.4.2 Emergency
   4.4.3 Involuntary
   4.4.3 Involuntary

#### 5.0 **PROCEDURE**:

- 5.1 <u>Division psychiatricDivision psychiatric facilities providefacilities fullprovide</u> <u>full service treatmentservice treatment</u> to people with mental illness who are capable of participating in a treatment program, including inpatient and psychiatric emergency care in Rapid <u>StabalizationStabilization</u> Units (RSUs).
- 5.2 Division forensic mental health service provide a range of services to individuals in the criminal justice system including assessment and treatment to competency.
- 5.3 Inpatient civil psychiatric facilities shall accept for admission individuals who are referred are referred pursuant to NRS 433A.150, voluntary, emergency, or involuntary admissions.



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18 (4.018)	09/2007	<u>Civil</u> Admission Criteria and Process for Consumer Admission	Next Review Date:

- 5.4 Forensic facilities shall facilities shall accept consumers referred under NRS 178 and administrative transfers.
- 5.5 DPBH clinical services inpatient Units, have no acute detoxification, maternity (including post partumpost-partum), surgical or medical capabilities, child, and adolescent capabilities. The Mobile Crisis team and admissions department will determine screen for exclusion criteria as listed in 5.5.1-5.5.6 and 5.6.1 as well as medical condition complexity that exceed the agency's' capacity to provide proper care. service exclusion criteria to include:
  - 5.5.1 Individuals only diagnosed with organic brain syndromes;
  - 5.5.2 Individuals with repeated utilization reviews and diagnosis indicating malingering behaviors; <u>ie.i.e.</u>) a lone diagnosis of a personality disorder
  - 5.5.3 Individuals diagnosed with primary diagnosis of substance abuse with repeated refusal to engage in a residential or outpatient treatment programs.
  - 5.5.4 Individuals with known infectious diseases.

5.6 The primary diagnoses of record shall be consistent with the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders −V (D.S.M. V) & (ICD − 10 − CM).

- 5.6.1 The following Diagnoses shall not be utilized as the primary diagnosis for admitting individuals to inpatient services:
  - 5.6.1.1 Alcohol Use Disorder
  - 5.6.1.2 Substance AbUuse Disorder
  - 5.6.1.3 Adjustment Disorder
  - 5.6.1.4 Malingering
  - 5.6.1.5 Personality Disorder
  - 5.6.1.6 Academic Problem
  - 5.6.1.7 Acculturation Problem
  - 5.6.1.8 Age Related Cognitive Decline
  - 5.6.1.9 Autism Spectrum Disorder
  - 5.6.1.10 Major and Minor Neurocognitive <u>D</u>disorders
  - 5.6.1.11 Intellectual and/or Developmental Disabilities (Individuals cooperatively served by DHPBH agencies shall have the permission of the Medical Director)
- 5.6.1.12  $\underline{Z}$ -codes in general for primary diagnosis.
- 5.6.2 These diagnoses may, however, be secondary to another acceptable primary D.S.M.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  / ICD 9/10 CM Psychiatric Diagnosis.
- 5.7 The usual route of admission to civil units will be through the Rapid



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18 (4.018)	09/2007	<u>Civil</u> Admission Criteria and Process for Consumer Admission	Next Review Date:

Stabalization Stabilization Unit (RSU).

- 5.8 Admission to the forensic unit occurs only via a court order per NRS 178 or Administrative Transfer approved by the DPBH Administrator.
- 5.9 Division agencies shall use the proper form pursuant to NRS 433A.130 for consumers admitted under emergency hospitalization. If the referring agency does not have the appropriate form, the Division agency will provide the necessary forms. Every effort shall be made to assist the referring agency with admission standards before a consumer is denied admission.

Clinical Services



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18	09/2007	<b><u>Civil</u></b> Admission Criteria and Process	Next Review Date:
(4.018)		for Consumer Admission	

5.10 Forensic facilities do not accept emergency admissions.

- 5.11 Individuals who present at admission will be assessed and processed by the DPBH admission staff in a timely and courteous manner.
  - 5.11.1 Each Division agency will develop a quality assurance tracking system that –will be able to track how long it takes individuals to be evaluated and admitted or refused admission.
  - 5.11.2 The quality assurance system shall include a consumer satisfaction survey.
  - 5.11.3 In the case of forensic facilities, this survey shall include periodic surveys of the courts.
- 5.12 Consumers admitted to DPBH facilities, pursuant to NRS 178, 433A.150, \_433A.310, are to be closely supervised and monitored to prevent escape or elopement from any and all activities.
  - 5.12.1 Agencies will develop/implement the necessary protocols and procedures that address staff duties and responsibilities regarding consumer escapes, elopements or conditional leave.
- 5.13 No Division-employed <u>Medical psychiatristStaff</u> may refuse to admit an individual who is

being referred for emergency admission <u>only if unless</u> the referring physician is contacted and the case is discussed.

5.13.1 If 5.13.1 If the referring physician is not available, the referring facility will

contacted and the case will be discussed and/or confirmation will be made that all documentation and/or information has been received from the sending facility. This procedure must be documented.

- 5.14 No consumer referred on a court order will be denied admission.
  - 5.14.1 If the admission staff or agency director feel that the court order is clinically inappropriate or that the court order is in conflict with conflicts

		clinically inappropriate or that the court order is in conflict with conflicts
<u>with</u> Nevada		
		Revised Statutes or existing cooperative transfer agreements, they should contact the Division Administrator.
	5.14.2	The Division Administrator shall refer the matter to the Deputy Attorney
		General for a legal opinion.
	5.14.3	In no instance shall any agency violate or fail to comply with the court
		order which has been issued.

**Clinical Services** 

be



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18 (4.018)	09/2007	<u>Civil</u> Admission Criteria and Process for Consumer Admission	Next Review Date:

- 5.14.4 Forensic facilities shall admit consumers in the sequence the court order was filed, as well as, basedas, based on consideration of acuity.
  5.14.4.1 Consumers shall not be admitted to forensic facilities in excess of the allotted bed census.
- 5.15 Agencies or programs who are referring consumers for inpatient services shall establish policy and procedures that ensure forms are properly completed, evaluations are conducted, treatment plans are enacted and clinical progress notes are faxed to the admission office.
- 5.16 Each agency who receives crisis calls after normal working hours shall establish appropriate procedures to ensure that calls are expeditiously handled. Procedures should include provisions for a telephone service log, follow-up intervention, staff training, etc.
  - 5.16.1 The telephone service log should include date and time of call, name of caller, staff time spent on call and staff member's name, whether or notwhether caller was homicidal or suicidal, and a brief statement of caller's problem and disposition of the case.

Formatted: Normal, Left, No bullets or numbering

#### **5.16.1**

- 5.17 Agencies shall ensure that any consumer who is being transferred by the police or sheriff's office receives priority admission service so that officers are not unduly delayed.
- 5.18 Agencies shall have COBRA procedures in place.
- 5.19 If after the evaluation process it is determined that the individual does not require hospitalization, an appropriate referral shall be made and documented.

#### 6.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A



Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 12/1997
SP 4.18 (4.018)	09/2007	<u>Civil</u> Admission Criteria and Process for Consumer Admission	Next Review Date:

#### 7.0 **REFERERNCES:**

7.1	NRS -125C.0605	Adult defined
7.2	NRS 433A.115	Mentally ill person defined
7.3	NRS 433A.120	Types of admission
7.4	NRS 433.A130	Forms of admission
7.5	NRS 433A.140	Voluntary admission
7.6	NRS 433A.150	Emergency admission procedure

#### 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and may develop specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_12/31/97

<u>9</u>/27/07 DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"



Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date:
		Over Dose Reporting	
SP 4.19	New	Requirement	Next Review Date

## **1.0 POLICY:**

Clinical Services Branch agencies will report drug overdoses or suspected drug overdoses pursuant to AB 474: Controlled Substance Abuse Prevention Act.

## 2.0 PURPOSE:

To provide guidance and direction

**3.0 SCOPE:** Clinical Services Branch

## 4.0 **DEFINITIONS**

- 4.1 **Overdose:** A condition including, without limitation, physical illness, a decreased level of consciousness, respiratory depression, coma, or death resulting from intentional or accidental consumption of a drug more than its prescribed or intended use.
- 4.2 **Drug:** A medication or substance scheduled as a schedule I, II, III or IV drug by the United States Drug Enforcement Agency.
- 4.3 **Provider of Healthcare:** A physician or nurse licensed in accordance with state law or a physician assistant licensed pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapter 630 or 633.

# 5.0 **REFERENCES**:

5.1 **AB 474:** Controlled Substance Abuse Prevention Act

## 6.0 **PROCEDURE:**

- 6.1 No later than seven (7) days after discharge, a SNAMHS provider of healthcare who knows of or provides services to a patient who has suffered or is suspected of having suffered a drug overdose shall report each incident on the State of Nevada Overdose Reporting Form in its entirety.
- 6.2 Overdose reporting is required *only if the primary reason for the patient visit/interaction is to address the patient overdose.*

- 6.2.1 ICD 10 codes related to the overdose or suspected overdose shall include one or more of the following and will be documented in the Overdose Reporting Form:
  - 6.2.1.1 T40- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and under dosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  - 6.2.1.2 T42- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and under dosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs
  - 6.2.1.3 T43- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and under dosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
  - 6.2.1.4 T41.1- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and under dosing of intravenous anesthetics
  - 6.2.1.5 F55.3- Abuse of steroids or hormones
- 6.2.2 The completed Overdose Reporting Form shall be faxed to the Nevada Division of Public and Behavioral Health.

# 7.0 ATTACHMENTS:

- 7.1 Overdose Forms Fillable Attachment A
- 7.2 Overdose Reporting Frequently Asked Questions Attachment B

# 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

Each Division agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and develop specific written protocols as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: DATE REVISED: DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR: DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:

# Nevada Overdose Reporting Frequently Asked Questions

## Who is required to report?

Per Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 441A. 100, a "provider of healthcare" means a physician, nurse or veterinarian licensed in accordance with state law or a physician assistant licensed pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapter 630 or 633.

# Is a dentist required to report?

No, a healthcare provider of a discipline not listed in NAC 441A.100 is not required to report. For example, dentists are licensed pursuant to NRS Chapter 631, and therefore are not required to report.

What if a "provider of healthcare" is made aware that their patient overdosed previously (i.e. the overdose is not the primary reason for the current interaction with the patient)? The provider of healthcare should only report the overdose if the primary reason for the visit is to address the overdose. This law is not intended to report on previous overdoses that the provider of healthcare was not addressing during the current interaction with the patient.

# How do I report?

All reports will go the Division of Public and Behavioral Health via fax to 775-684-5999. If you are interested in establishing electronic reporting, please contact Julia Peek at <u>jpeek@health.nv.gov</u>. The form can be found <u>prescribe365.nv.gov</u>.

# What if I do not have or collect some of the variables indicated on the form?

Please indicate that it is not collected or not available and submit the form with the information you do have.

# What type of overdose is reportable?

As defined in the emergency regulations, a drug overdose or suspected drug overdose is reportable if the suspected drug is categorized as a schedule I, II, III, or IV drug by the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

# Does a hospice need to report?

Based on the intent of the overdose reporting, it is not intended to collect overdose data to identify individuals with a terminal illness who are receiving palliative medication at the end of life. In this case, the provider of healthcare need not submit a report.

# How long are the emergency regulations in effect?

The emergency regulations (found here:

http://dpbh.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/dpbhnvgov/content/Resources/opioids/AB474-Emergency-Regulations.pdf) will be effective for 120 days, starting on Friday, January 19, 2018.

# How can I provide input on the permanent regulations?

There are many opportunities to provide feedback on the permanent regulations.

- Small businesses can reply through January 24, 2018 to the small business impact survey on the DPBH website found here: <a href="http://dpbh.nv.gov/Resources/opioids/AB474-Regulations/">http://dpbh.nv.gov/Resources/opioids/AB474-Regulations/</a>.
- Any member of the public can provide feedback on the regulations at the public workshops planned for mid-February. These meetings will be posted on the DPBH website as well as the Nevada Public Notice Website found here: <u>https://notice.nv.gov/</u>.
- If you are unable to provide feedback in these mechanisms, you can provide written comments to Julia Peek, Deputy Administrator, Community Services at jpeek@health.nv.gov.

# If multiple providers of healthcare treated the same patient during the overdose, are all of them required to report?

It is the intention of the law to receive one overdose report per patient. As noted in Section 3 of the emergency regulations, a medical facility in which more than one provider of healthcare may know of, or provide services to, a person who has or is suspected of having suffered a drug overdose shall establish administrative procedures to ensure that the health authority or Chief Medical Officer or his or her designee, as applicable, is notified. The facility should note in the procedure which provider of healthcare is required to report on behalf of that patient interaction.

# Can a healthcare facility report on behalf of their providers of healthcare?

Yes, a weekly batched electronic report from the facility is the preferred method of reporting. If you are interested in establishing electronic reporting, please contact Julia Peek at <u>jpeek@health.nv.gov</u>.



#### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Department of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) to establish protocols for laboratory work up on clients who are on psychotropic medications.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

To monitor the appropriate laboratory evaluation of patients who are receiving psychotropic medications.

#### 3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Services Branch

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

- 4.1 Chemistry Panel: (also called metabolic panel) includes Glucose test, Alkaline
   Phosphate, ALT (SGOT), AST (SGPT), BUN, Creatinine, Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Calcium, Carbon Dioxide, Total Protein, Total Bilirubin, Albumin and Direct Bilirubin.
- 4.2 Lipid Panel includes: Total Cholesterol, Triglycerides, HL Cholesterol, VLDL — Cholesterol calculated, and LDL Cholesterol calculated.
- 4.3 Thyroid Panel includes: Thyroxine (T4) Free Direct, Triodothyronine (T3) and — Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH).
- 4.4 Liver Function Test includes Albumin, Alkaline Phosphatase, ALT (SGOT),
- AST (SGPT), Total Bilirubin, Direct Bilirubin and Total Protein.
- 4.5 Abbreviations:
- 4.5.1 Chem Panel Metabolic Panel Chemistry Panel
- 4.5.2 BUN Blood Urea Nitrogen
- 4.5.3 IV Intravenous
- 4.5.4 EKC Electrocardiogram
- 4.5.5 UA Urinalysis
- 4.5.6 CBC Complete Blood Count
- 4.5.7 CR Creatinine
- 4.5.8 PT/PTTT Prothrombin Time/Partial Prothrombin Time
- <u>4.5.9 LFT Liver Function Tests</u>
- 5.0 REFERENCES: N/A

#### 6.0 PROCEDURE:

- 6.1 All patients receiving medication for psychiatric or related conditions should undergo the following laboratory work-up:
  - 6.1.1 EKG any patient over 40 years of age if their history is positive for
  - cardiovascular disease, diabetes, renal disease or hypertension.
  - 6.1.1 Chemistry Panel, UA
  - 6.1.2 CBC with differential Tests listed in items B-C above do not need to be performed if:
    - 6.1.3 The results of these tests are available before the medication is
    - prescribed and were done in the last three months. 6.1.4 Results are obtained from another reliable facility that meet the above
    - criteria and are available prior to treatment.

#### EFFECTIVE DATE:

DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numbering

#### DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH: POLICY

## 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Department of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) to establish protocols for laboratory work-up on clients who are on psychotropic medications.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

To monitor the appropriate laboratory evaluation of patients who are receiving psychotropic medications.

#### 3.0 SCOPE: Clinical Services Branch

#### 4.0 **DEFINITIONS:**

- 4.1 Chemistry Panel: (also called metabolic panel) includes Glucose test, Alkaline Phosphate, ALT (SGOT), AST (SGPT), BUN, Creatinine, Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Calcium, Carbon Dioxide, Total Protein, Total Bilirubin, Albumin and Direct Bilirubin.
- 4.2 Lipid Panel includes: Total Cholesterol, Triglycerides, HL Cholesterol, VLDL Cholesterol calculated, and LDL Cholesterol calculated.
- <u>4.3 Thyroid Panel includes: Thyroxine (T4) Free Direct, Triodothyronine (T3) and</u> <u>Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH).</u>
- 4.4 Liver Function Test includes Albumin, Alkaline Phosphatase, ALT (SGOT), AST (SGPT), Total Bilirubin, Direct Bilirubin and Total Protein.
- 4.5 Abbreviations:
  - 4.5.1 Chem Panel Metabolic Panel Chemistry Panel
- 4.5.2 BUN Blood Urea Nitrogen
- 4.5.3 IV Intravenous
- 4.5.4 EKC Electrocardiogram
- 4.5.5 UA Urinalysis
- 4.5.6 CBC Complete Blood Count
- 4.5.7 CR Creatinine
- 4.5.8 PT/PTTT Prothrombin Time/Partial Prothrombin Time
- 4.5.9 LFT Liver Function Tests

#### 5.0 REFERENCES: N/A

#### 6.0 PROCEDURE:

- 6.1 All patients receiving medication for psychiatric or related conditions should undergo the following laboratory work-up:
  - 6.1.1 Chemistry Panel, UA
  - 6.1.2 CBC with differential, 4.51, 4.55 and 4.56 above do not need to be performed if:
    - 6.1.2.1 The results of these tests are available before the medication is
    - prescribed and were done in the last three (3)months.
      - 6.1.2.2 Results are obtained from another reliable facility that meet the above criteria and are available prior to treatment.
- 6.2 Lab tests can be ordered concurrently with a prescription for psychotropic medication if clinically indicated.
- 6.2 CBCs, Chem Panels and UAs will be done at least annually and as clinically

indicated.

5.3		bllowing work-up and follow-up tests are indicated for specific groups of
		ations in addition to the general work-up as indicated in 4.52., 4.55 and 4.56
	6.3.1	Lithium:
		6.3.1.1 Pre-treatment work-up as in 4.52, 4.55 and 4.56
		6.3.1.2 Thyroid panel within two (2) weeks of initiation of medication and
		yearly thereafter, or sooner if clinically indicated.
		<u>6.3.1.3 Serum Lithium level:</u>
		6.3.1.3.1 Within two (2) weeks after initiation of
		medication.
		6.3.1.3.2 Recheck within three months and every six
		<u>months thereafter.</u> <u>6.3.1.3.3</u> Within (2-3) weeks after each change in dose.
		<u>6.3.1.3.4</u> Blood Urea Nitrogen and Creatinine at baseline and
		every six (6) months.
		6.3.1.3.5 If Lithium toxicity is suspected, such as
		drowsiness,
		<u>muscular weakness, ataxia, vomiting, diarrhea, or</u>
		fever over 100 degrees:
		6.3.1.3.5.1 Hold Lithium and refer the patient to
		appropriate level of medical care.
		6.3.1.3.5.2 After lithium toxicity has resolved, restart
		lithium if appropriate or choose an
		alternative medication.
	6.3.2	Carbamazepine:
		6.3.2.1 Pretreat work-up, as in 4.52, 4.55, and 4.56
		6.3.2.2 Serum Carbamazepine level:
		6.3.1.3.2.1 Carbamazepine level and CBC with differential within
		months thereafter.
		6.3.1.3.2.2 Within (2-3) weeks after each change in dose.
		If blood dyscrasia is suspected CBC with differential
		and LFT's will be rechecked.
		6.3.1.3.2.3 Levels of other concurrent and anti-epileptic drugs
		will be obtained along with the Carbamazepine level.
	6.3.3	Valproic Acid:
		6.3.3.1 Pretreat work-up, as in 4.52, 4.55, and 4.56
		6.3.3.2 Follow-up treatment work-up:
		6.3.1.3.2.1 Valproic Acid level within two (2) weeks after initiatio
		of treatment.
		6.3.1.3.2.2 Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2
		6.3.1.3.2.2 Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2 weeks after initiation of treatment then every one (1)
		6.3.1.3.2.2         Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2 weeks after initiation of treatment then every one (1) month for three (3) months and every six (6) months
		6.3.1.3.2.2 Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2 weeks after initiation of treatment then every one (1) month for three (3) months and every six (6) months thereafter.
		6.3.1.3.2.2       Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2 weeks after initiation of treatment then every one (1) month for three (3) months and every six (6) months thereafter.         6.3.1.3.2.3       Within (2-3) weeks after each change in dose.
		6.3.1.3.2.2 Valproic Acid level CBC with differential within two (2 weeks after initiation of treatment then every one (1) month for three (3) months and every six (6) months thereafter.

6.3.3 Clozaril: See division policy SP 4.15:

- 6.3.4 Antipsychotics Monitoring Protocol for Obesity and Diabetes: 6.3.5 Pretreatment work-up as in I, B through C
  - 6.3.5.1 At Baseline, obtain Personal/Family History, Weight (BMI), Waist Circumference, Blood Pressure, Fasting glucose, Fasting Lipid Profile
  - 6.3.5.2 If fasting glucose is greater than 126, order Hemoglobin A1C level and consider an internist referral for further medical management.
  - 6.3.5.3 Thereafter, the Personal History is done annually; the Waist Circumference is done quarterly for the first year, and annually after the first year;
  - 6.3.5.4 The Blood Pressure is done quarterly for the first year and annually after the first year;
  - 6.3.5.5 the Fasting glucose is done quarterly for the first year and annually after the first year; the Fasting Lipid Profile is done one time at the end of the first quarter and every five (5) years after the end of the first quarter.
- 6.3.6 Each agency shall develop and maintain a monitoring system (chart review) to ascertain ongoing compliance with this policy.
- 6.4 Each division agency shall perform an annual evaluation of its client population load to determine cost estimates for compliance to this policy.
  - 7.0.1 The cost estimate is to be used to plan lab budgets.

7.0 ATTACHMENTS: N/A

**8.0** IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

Each Division agency shall implement this policy and may develop specific written protocols and procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 04/30/98 <u>REVISION DATE: 05/29/07</u> <u>DATE APPROVED BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:</u> <u>DATE APPROVED BY THE COMMISION ON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:</u>

	<b>CLINICAL</b>				
Control #	Rev.	Title	Effective Date: 04/1998		
SP 4.32	05/2018	Laboratory Protocols	Next Review Date: 05/2020		
			*	_	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
<del>1.0 ATTAC</del>	HMENTS:		*		Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 0 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at 0.54" + Indent at: 0.88"
2.0 IMPLE	MENTATION	OF POLICY:			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 7 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at 0" + Indent at: 0.33"
		ncy shall implement this policy an cedures as necessary to do so effect			
	CTIVE DATE:				
DATE	APPROVED	BY DPBH ADMINISTRATOR:			
DATE	APPROVED	BY THE COMMISION ON BEH	AVIORAL HEALTH:		

Page 6 of 3

SP4.47       08/2010       Utilization and Quality Review for Mental Health Agencies       Next Review Date: 08/2012         Control # A043       Rev-Oste       Title       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Control # A043       Rev-Oste       Title       Effective-Date       Page 4:00         Control # A043       Review Coste       3:5         Control # A043       Review Coste       3:5         Control # A043       Review Coste       Control # A045       Review Coste         Control # A045       Review Coste       Control # A045       Review Coste       Control # A045         Control # A045       Review Coste       Control # A045       Review Coste       Control # A045         Control # A05       Review Coste       Control # A045       Review Coste       Control # A045			8	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTI Services	H	1	Formatted Table Formatted Table
SP4.42       08/2010       Utilization and Quality Review for Mental Health Agencies       Next Review Date: 08/2012         Control #       Rev-Date       Title       Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Control #       Rev-Date       Title       Effective-Date       Page         6:007       06/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case Coordination for MM Agencies       6:01-2018       3:0         0.       POLICY       Formatted: Fort: (Defaul) Times New Roman         It shall be the policy of the Clinical Services Branch-to define and conduct utilization review on the consumer's case record when receiving service-coordinationcase management.services from meetal-bealth/Division agencies.       Formatted: Fort: (Defaul) Times New Roman         0.       PURPOSE       To provide guidelines for utilization review for consumers receiving service-coordinationcase management.services from meetal-bealth/Division agencies.       Formatted: Fort: (Defaul) Times New Roman         0.       SCOPE: Division Wide       DEFINITIONS:	Cor	ntrol #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: <u>02/200<del>2</del></u>	
Mental Health Agencies       Formatted: Indext: Left: 0*         Control-#       Rev-Date       Title       Effective-Date       Page         4.047       08/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case       08-01-2018       1 of         Management Services/for-Service       15       Ecoordination for MH Agencies       15         .0       POLICY       Formatted: Indext: Left: 0*       Formatted: Fort: (Default) Times New Roman         It is hall be the policy of the-Clinical Services Branch- to define and conduct utilization review on the_consumer's case record when receiving service-coordinationg age management services from mental healthDivision agencies.       Formatted: Fort: (Default) Times New Roman         A       PURPOSE       To provide guidelines for utilization review for consumers receiving service-coordination case management services from mental healthDivision agencies.       Service Sortice Coordination Game and healthDivision agencies.         .0       PURPOSE       To provide guidelines for utilization review for consumers receiving service coordination case management services from mental healthDivision agencies.       Service Coordination Game and heading Dovide agencies.         .1       Utilization Revices including frame and penedifies noting radio -employment ransportation, erisis intervention, and other support services root increase the consumer's exerce Coordination framework headifies frontists of services provided to consumers in exotices and procedures, econsumers in exotices including frame ind-beadifies frontisty, educational, and other s	SD.		09/2010	Litilization and Quality Davian for	Nort Doviou I	Data: 08/201	Division of Public and Behavior,
Control # Rev. Date       Title       Effective Date       Page         4.047       08/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case       08-01-2018       1-of         Management Services/for Service       15       Coordination for MH Agencies       15         0.       POLICY       Formatted: Fort: (Default) Times New Roman         It shall be the policy of the-Clinical Services Branch-to define and conduct utilization review on the consumer's case record when receiving service-coordination case management services from mental-healthDivision agencies.       Formatted: Fort: (Default) Times New Roman         0.       PURPOSE       To provide guidelines for utilization review for consumers receiving service-coordination case management services from mental-healthDivision agencies.       Score: Division Wide         10       DEFINITIONS:	<u>81</u>	<u>'4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>		Next Keview 1	<u>Jate: Uo/∠u1</u>	- <u>C</u>
<ul> <li><b>POLICY</b> <ul> <li>It shall be the policy of the Clinical Services Branch-to define and conduct utilization review on the consumer's case record when receiving service coordinationcase management services from mental health Division agencies.</li> <li><b>PURPOSE</b></li></ul></li></ul>	Con 4.04	utrol # 47		Utilization and Quality Review <u>of Case</u> Management Servicesfor Service	Lincource Dute	<del>1 of</del>	
<ul> <li>It shall be the policy of the Clinical Services Branch to define and conduct utilization review on the consumer's case record when receiving service coordinationcase management services from mental healthDivision agencies.</li> <li>PURPOSE To provide guidelines for utilization review for consumers receiving service coordination case management services from mental healthDivision agencies.</li> <li>SCOPE: Division Wide</li> <li>DEFINITIONS: <ol> <li>Utilization Review. is defined at the agency level as a "standardized review methodology to determine ongoing need for service." A retrospective approach to the analysis of the services provided based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care according to the established DPBH policies and procedures. consumer</li> <li>Service CoordinationCase Management consists of services provided to consumers in order to assist that person in gaining access to medical, social rehabilitative, educational, and other support services to increase the consumers' level of independence over time (refer to Division policy #3:002 BHO_DOG).</li> <li>Service Coordination decreases the need for additional, more costly services, such as: inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and jail time, as well as decreases the</li> </ol> </li> </ul>				Coordination for MH Agencies			
<ul> <li><b>DEFINITIONS:</b></li> <li><b>Utilization Review.</b> is defined at the agency level as a "standardized review methodology to determine ongoing need for service." A retrospective approach to the analysis of the services provided based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care according to the established DPBH policies and procedures. eonsumer.</li> <li>Service CoordinationCase Management consists of services provided to consumers in order to assist that person in gaining access to medical, <u>social</u>rehabilitative, educational, <u>and other support services including financial, benefits, housing and , employment, transportation, erisis intervention, and other support services to increase the consumers' level of independence over time (refer to Division policy #3.002 BHO-000).</u></li> <li>Service Coordination is intended to enhance recovery and quality of life. Service Coordination decreases the need for additional, more costly services, such as: inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and jail time, as well as decreases the formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt</li> </ul>		It shall review <u>manag</u>	l be the policy on <u>the</u> con ement services	y of <del>the</del> -Clinical Services <del>Branch</del> to define nsumer <u>'s case record when</u> receiving <del>so</del>			Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
<ul> <li>Utilization Review. is defined at the agency level as a "standardized review methodology to determine ongoing need for service." A retrospective approach to the analysis of the services provided based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care according to the established DPBH policies and procedures. consumer</li> <li>Service CoordinationCase Management consists of services provided to consumers in order to assist that person in gaining access to medical, <u>social</u>rehabilitative, educational, and other support services including financial, <u>benefits</u> housing and , employment, transportation, erisis intervention, and other support services to increase the consumers' level of independence over time (refer to Division policy #3.002 BHO-f006).</li> <li>Service Coordination is intended to enhance recovery and quality of life. Service Coordination decreases the need for additional, more costly services, such as: inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and jail time, as well as decreases the for the fort: 12 pt</li> <li>Formatted: Font: 12 pt</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman</li> </ul>	2.0	It shall review manag <b>PURP</b> To pro case m	l be the policy on <u>the</u> con ement services OSE wide guidelines nanagement ser	y of <u>the</u> -Clinical Services <u>Branch</u> to define nsumer's <u>case record when</u> receiving <u>se</u> from <u>mental healthDivision</u> agencies. s for utilization review for consumers receivervices from <u>mental health Division</u> agencies.	<del>ervice coordina</del> ving <del>service coor</del>	tion <u>case</u>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
<ul> <li>to determine ongoing need for service."A retrospective approach to the analysis of the services provided based on medical necessity, clinical appropriateness, and quality of care according to the established DPBH policies and procedures. consumer</li> <li>Service CoordinationCase Management consists of services provided to consumers in order to assist that person in gaining access to medical, <u>social</u> rehabilitative, educational, and other support services including financial, <u>benefits</u>, housing and_, employment, transportation, erisis intervention, and other support services to increase the consumers' level of independence over time (refer to Division policy #3.002_BHO-006).</li> <li>Service Coordination is intended to enhance recovery and quality of life. Service Coordination decreases the need for additional, more costly services, such as: inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and jail time, as well as decreases the formatted: Font: 12 pt</li> <li>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman</li> </ul>	2.0	It shall review manag <b>PURP</b> To pro case m	l be the policy on <u>the</u> con ement services OSE wide guidelines nanagement ser	y of <u>the</u> -Clinical Services <u>Branch</u> to define nsumer's <u>case record when</u> receiving <u>se</u> from <u>mental healthDivision</u> agencies. s for utilization review for consumers receivervices from <u>mental health Division</u> agencies.	<del>ervice coordina</del> ving <del>service coor</del>	tion <u>case</u>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
order to assist that person in gaining access to medical, <u>social rehabilitative</u> , educational, <u>and other support services including financial, benefits,</u> housing <u>and</u> , <u>employment</u> , transportation, <u>erisis intervention</u> , and other support services to increase the consumers' <u>level of independence over time</u> (refer to Division policy- <u>#3.002</u> <u>BHO-006</u> ). <u>Service Coordination is intended to enhance recovery and quality of life. Service</u> <u>Coordination decreases the need for additional, more costly services, such as: inpatient</u> <u>psychiatric hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and jail time, as well as decreases the</u> <u>Formatted: Font: 12 pt</u> <u>Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman</u>	2.0 3.0	It shall review manag PURP To pro case m SCOP	l be the policy on <u>the</u> con ement services OSE wide guidelines nanagement ser E: Division W	y of <u>the</u> -Clinical Services <u>Branch</u> to define nsumer's <u>case record when</u> receiving <u>se</u> from <u>mental healthDivision</u> agencies. s for utilization review for consumers receivervices from <u>mental health Division</u> agencies.	<del>ervice coordina</del> ving <del>service coor</del>	tion <u>case</u>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
Inical Services Policy 4.047     Page 1	2.0 3.0 1.0	It shall review manage PURP To pro case m SCOP DEFIN Utiliza to dete service	l be the policy on the con ement services OSE wide guidelines anagement ser E: Division W NITIONS: ation Review.	y of <u>the</u> -Clinical Services <u>Branch</u> to define isumer's <u>case record when</u> receiving <u>se</u> from mental health <u>Division</u> agencies. s for utilization review for consumers receive vices from mental health <u>Division</u> agencies. Vide is defined at the agency level as a "standarding g need for service." A retrospective approace sed on medical necessity, clinical appropriate	ving service coordina ving service coor ized review meth ch to the analysi eness, and quality	tion <u>case</u> dination odology is of the	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	5.0 6.0	It shall review manage PURP To pro case m SCOP DEFIN Utiliza to dete service accord Service order t and ot transpo level o Service Coordi	l be the policy on the con ement services OSE wide guidelines anagement ser E: Division W NITIONS: ation Review. Exprovided base ing to the estate the coordination ther support second second second findependence e Coordination	y of the-Clinical Services Branch-to define isumer's <u>case record when</u> receiving se is for utilization review for consumers receiving s for utilization review for consumers receiving vices from mental health Division agencies. Wide is defined at the agency level as a "standarding g need for service." A retrospective approace sed on medical necessity, clinical appropriated blished DPBH policies and procedures. consumers person in gaining access to medical, <u>social</u> references including financial, <u>benefits</u> , hous intervention, and other support services to e over time (refer to Division policy #3.002] n is intended to enhance recovery and coses the need for additional, more costly ser-	ving service coordina ving service coor ized review meth ch to the analysi eness, and quality unner provided to constr shabilitative, edu sing and, empl increase the cor BHO-[006]). quality of life. rvices, such as: i	tion <u>case</u> dination dination odology is of the y of care umers in cational, oyment, isumers'	Commented [LV1]: Should we include the components of Ca Management in the definition? Commented [JH2R1]: No. Formatted: Font: 12 pt

	18	<u>of Public and Behavioral Heal</u> . <u>Services</u>	<u>TH</u>	*		Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>		Formatted Table
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review	Date: 08/2	2012	Division of Public and Behavic
		Mental Health Agencies		+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control # 4.047	<del>Rev. Date</del> <del>08/2008</del>	Title Utilization and Quality Review of Case Management Servicesfor Service	Effective Date	Page 2 of 15		
1.1 1.1	1 6 /	Coordination for MH Agencies		11		
likeli also i	<del>100d-01-trauma</del> nereases rehabi	h, injury, or loss due to poor decision mal litation efforts and vocational activity, then	ang. Service Coo	rdination		
financ	cial support, ov	er time. Agencies must develop specific b	illable codes in ac	cordance		
<del>finand</del> with l	<del>cial support, ov</del> Medicaid (or of	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies).	illable codes in ac	<del>cordance</del>		<b>Commented [LV3]:</b> As this paragraph is more of a philoso statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti
finand with 1 3 Targ	<del>cial support, ov</del> Medicaid (or ot eted Groups fo	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies). Dr Case Management Services. DPBH str	illable codes in activity in the second seco	cordance cople in		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it.
finand with 1 3 Targ Neva	<del>zial support, ov</del> Medicaid (or ot eted Groups fo da with a menta	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a	cordance cople in available		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it.
finance with 1 3 Targe Nevace or acc	cial support, ov Medicaid (or ot eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser private sector. To be eligible for case manage	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a	eople in available		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevace or acco consu	eial support, ov Medicaid (or ot eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of	cordance eople in available the		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
finance with 1 3 Targe Nevace or acce consu follow	cial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gu	er time. Agencies must develop specific be her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of	cordance eople in available the		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targe Nevace or acce consu follow	cial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gu	er time. Agencies must develop specific b her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of	cordance eople in available the		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manu	eial support, ov Medicaid (or ot eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p umer must meet ving targeted gual (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewice	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i>	cordance cople in available the ices		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source.
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manu	cial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gr al(MSM) Adde	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewice	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i>	cordance cople in available the ices		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manue 4.3.1	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gr (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide).	illable codes in ac ives to serve all pe vices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ida <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious	cordance cople in available the ices s Mental		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevan or acc consu follow Manue 4.3.1 4.3.2	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr al(MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (Non-	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide). SMI).	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manue 4.3.1	eial support, ov Medicaid (or ot eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr ad(MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) <u>sMID</u> . adolescents (individuals under age 18 years	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manue 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) <u>solutional 18 years of age or older, Statewide)</u> solutional 18 years of age or older, Statewide) solutional 18 years of age or older, Statewide)	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ida <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Serious s of age, in rural ar	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental eas) with		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevae or acc consu follow Manue 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) <u>shift</u> iduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) <u>SMI</u> . adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED).	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ida <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Serious s of age, in rural ar	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental eas) with		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevar or acc consu follow Manu 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.3.4	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr al(MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) widuals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) SMI). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED).	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou s of age, in rural ar	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance           3         Targ           3         Targ           0r acc         consu           consu         follow           Manue         4.3.1           4.3.2         4.3.2           4.3.3         4.3.4           4.3.4         Inten	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide). MIL: adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years of Emotional Disturbance (Non-SED). Determination. This assessment helps dem	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou s of age, in rural are s of age, in rural are constrate the constrat	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with umer's		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance with 1 3 Targ Nevar or acc consu follow Manu 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.3.4 4.3.4 4.3.4 4.3.4 4.3.4	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gr (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I of functional in	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) <u>SMI).</u> adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (Non-SED). Determination. This assessment helps dem mairment as part of demonstrating initial a	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Serious s of age, in rural are s of age, in rural are constrate the consumed ongoing eligib	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with umer's illity for		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance           with I           3         Targ           0         Nevae           or acc         consu           follow         Manua           4.3.1         4.3.2           4.3.3         4.3.4           4         Inten           level         target	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p mer must meet ving targeted gi (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I of functional in ed case manage	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- private sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide bi- iduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide bi-	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of the da <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Serious s of age, in rural are sof age, in rural are nonstrate the consumer of a dament of the consumer of the dament of the consumer of the consume	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with mer's illity for n to case		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance         3       Targ         3       Nevae         or acc       consu         follow       Manu         4.3.1       4.3.2         4.3.3       4.3.4         4       Inten         level       target         mana       1	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gu (MSM) Addu Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I of functional in ed case manage gement service	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manager the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) widuals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) diduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) SMI). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years e Emotional Disturbance (Non-SED). Determination. This assessment helps dem npairment as part of demonstrating initial a ement services. This assessment is complet s, and at least annually thereafter, or soone	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of the da <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Seriour with a Non-Seriour sof age, in rural are sof age, in rural are constrate the consumation on going eligib teed upon admission r if there is a chan	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with umer's ility for n to case ge in the		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance         3       Targe         3       Nevae         or acc       consu         follow       follow         Manu       4.3.1         4.3.2       4.3.3         4.3.3       4.3.4         4       Inten         level       target         mana       consu         consu       consu	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gu (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I of functional in ed case manage gement service: imer's condition	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manage the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500: viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) widuals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) SMI). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years e Emotional Disturbance (Non-SED). Determination. This assessment helps dem npairment as part of demonstrating initial a ement services. This assessment is complet s, and at least annually thereafter, or soone n. The results of the Intensity of needs deter	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou s of age, in rural are s of age, in rural are nonstrate the consumed ongoing eligible dupon admission r if there is a chan ermination are doc	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with umer's ility for n to case ge in the umented		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
finance         3       Targe         3       Nevae         or acc       consu         follow       follow         Manu       4.3.1         4.3.2       4.3.3         4.3.3       4.3.4         4       Inten         level       target         mana       consu         consu       consu	eial support, ov Medicaid (or of eted Groups for da with a menta cessible in the p imer must meet ving targeted gu (MSM) Adda Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (SMI) Adults (indiv Illness (Non- Children and a Severe Emo Children and a Non-Severe sity of Needs I of functional in ed case manage gement service: imer's condition	er time. Agencies must develop specific bi- her insuring bodies). or Case Management Services. DPBH str al/behavioral health disorder in need of ser- orivate sector. To be eligible for case manager the diagnostic and functional impairment roups defined by Chapter 2500 of the Neva endum (MSM) Chapter 2500; viduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) widuals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) diduals 18 years of age or older, Statewide) SMI). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years otional Disturbance (SED). adolescents (individuals under age 18 years e Emotional Disturbance (Non-SED). Determination. This assessment helps dem npairment as part of demonstrating initial a ement services. This assessment is complet s, and at least annually thereafter, or soone	illable codes in actives to serve all pervices that are not a gement services, a criteria for one of ada <i>Medicaid Serv</i> de) with a Serious with a Non-Seriou s of age, in rural are s of age, in rural are nonstrate the consumed ongoing eligible dupon admission r if there is a chan ermination are doc	eople in available the ices s Mental as Mental as Mental eas) with eas) with umer's ility for n to case ge in the umented		statement about the "good" of case management, not a definiti suggest deleting it. Commented [JH4R3]: Agreed. I have deleted it. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH5]: Per conference call, changed location citation source. Formatted: Font: 12 pt

		DIVISION O	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTI Services	H	1	Formatted Table
Con	<mark>trol #</mark>	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	Formatted Table
<u>SP4</u>	<u>4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review I	Date: 08/201	Division of Public and Behavioral
			Mental Health Agencies			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Cont	trol #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page	
<del>4.04</del>	7	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>3 of</del>	
			Management Servicesfor Service		<del>15</del>	
			Coordination for MH Agencies			
			wing approved/recommended service intens	sity assessment		
	instrun	nents:				
	4.4.1		e Utilization System (LOCUS). For recip			
			ost recent version of the LOCUS publi Community Psychiatrists (AACP) is appro-			
			he intensity of needs.	Ved by Inevalia in	<u>Aleurcaiu</u>	
	4.4.2		lolescent Service Intensity Instrument ((	CASII) For rec	iniants 6	
	4.4.2		aru 17 years of age, the most recent version			Commented [JH6]: Per conference call, deleted 4.4.3 regarding
		by the America	an Academy of Child Adolescent Psychiatr			children less than 6 years of age.
		by Nevada Me	edicaid to determine the intensity of needs.			Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
5.0	PROC	CEDURE				Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	5.1	Within the Div	vision, Mental Health Agency Service Coor	dination is provi	ded to	
	0.1	two (2) target j		diffution to pre		
	5.1.1-		c <del>cents in the rural areas; and</del>			
		- <del>Uniteren/Adoles</del> - <mark>Adults Statewide</mark>				<b>Commented [JH7]:</b> Moved to 4.3 and made consistent with
	5.1.2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nees when assess	aing both	Medicaid definitions referenced. Also, not every adult or child is eligible for TCM, only those that meet the criteria for SMI, Non-
	Utiliza		<del>st accommodate the cyclical nature of the ill</del>	ness when assess	ang boun	SMI, SED, or Non-SED.
.2		nev and duration				
<u></u>	freque		n of services.	must reflect ch	anges in	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u></u>		- Documentation				Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
.2	freque	-Documentation individual statur coordination.	<del>n of services.</del> in the individual <u>consumer's</u> medical record	and/or duration of	of service	

	2	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT SERVICES	<u>rn</u>	4	Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date: 02/2002	(	Formatted Table
SP4.47	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review Date: 08/20	112	Division of Public and Behavior
51 7.77	00/2010	Mental Health Agencies		<u></u> (	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	)				
ontrol #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date Page		
<del>.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review <u>of Case</u>	<del>08 01 2018</del> 4 of		
		Management Services for Service	<del>15</del>		
		Coordination for MH Agencies			
<del>5.2.3</del> -	-Consumers ma	ay progress and need less service coordination,	hut may experience enisodic		
	nognossions in	which their need for convice coordination incre	agon significantly for a brief		
	regressions in period of time	which their need for service coordination incre	sate significantly for a brief		Commented [JH8]: Deleted because this is philosophical rat
Docum	<del>period of time</del> .		<del>ases significantly for a brief</del>		than defining a procedure.
<u>ongoir</u>	period of time, nentation in th ng eligibility fo	e consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the	ases significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>ongoir</u> case n	period of time, nentation in th ng eligibility fo nanagement so	e consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro	ases significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the		than defining a procedure.
<u>ongoir</u> case n consu	period of time, nentation in th ng eligibility fo nanagement so mer's status.	e consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>ongoir</u> <u>case</u> n <u>consur</u> follow	period of time, nentation in th ng eligibility fo nanagement so mer's status.	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>ongoir</u> <u>case</u> n <u>consur</u> follow	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p ys of when they	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p ys of when they Eligible Diag International	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p vs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and co	te consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis ad ongoing eligibility and		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consui follow 30 day	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p as of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical nece	te consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an ssity for case management services. If more	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis ad ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p vs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and co medical nece diagnosis is re	te consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis and ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs,		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day	period of time, nentation in the ng eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p vs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and co medical nece diagnosis is re the diagnoses management	te consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an ssity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management s are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying In-	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis ad ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the mer's status. The ring items are p rs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical neces diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial and ssity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying In- te than 12 months old.	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis nd ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the ag eligibility for management see mer's status. Tring items are p /s of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical nece diagnosis is re the diagnoses management become more Functional In	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial and ssity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying If than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis nd ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the neg eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p /// so f when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical nece diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more Functional In- of the results	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an ssity for case management services. If mor- elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying If e than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh of an Intensity of Needs Determination, su	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis nd ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation is the status. The ring items are provided in the status. The status is status. The ring items are provided the status is status. The status is status is status code(s) and come medical nece diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more Functional In- of the results assessment, the status is status is status in the status is status is status in the status is status is status in the status is status in the status is status is status in the status is status is status in the status is status in the status is status is status in the	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gnosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial and ssity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying If than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis and ongoing eligibility and than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII ug eligibility and medical		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation is the status. Tring items are p vs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical nece diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more Functional In- of the results assessment, to necessity for services is det	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>mosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an ssity for case management services. If mor- elevant to the consumer's case management s are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying It e than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh of an Intensity of Needs Determination, su to help substantiate the initial and ongoir case management services. Ongoing eligib emonstrated by the results of a LOCUS, C	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis and ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nangement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII Ig eligibility and medical ility for case management		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consur follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation in the nentation is the status. Tring items are p vs of when they Eligible Diag International code(s) and comedical nece diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more Functional In- of the results assessment, to necessity for services is det	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>mosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an ssity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying It e than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh of an Intensity of Needs Determination, su to help substantiate the initial and ongoir case management services. Ongoing eligib	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within ntain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis and ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nangement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII Ig eligibility and medical ility for case management		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consu follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the ing eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p as of when they <b>Eligible Diag</b> International code(s) and comedical neces diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more <b>Functional In</b> of the results assessment, to necessity for services is de- has not become	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-fi description(s) that substantiate the initial an sity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. Of services is demonstrated by a qualifying If than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh of an Intensity of Needs Determination, su to help substantiate the initial and ongoir case management services. Ongoing eligib emonstrated by the results of a LOCUS, C me more than 12 months old. <b>up Determination.</b> The consumer's case	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within attain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis ad ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII og eligibility and medical ility for case management ASII, etc. assessment that use record shall contain		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
ongoir case n consu follow 30 day 5.1.1	period of time, nentation in the ig eligibility for nanagement see mer's status. Tring items are p as of when they <b>Eligible Diag</b> International code(s) and comedical neces diagnosis is re- the diagnoses management become more <b>Functional In</b> of the results assessment, for services is de- has not becore <b>Target Gro</b> documentation	the consumer's case record (Avatar) must ( or case management services, (2) justify the ervices rendered, and (3) reflect and chro The consumer's case record shall be rev present and have been entered into the cons y occurred: <b>gosis.</b> The consumer's case record shall con Classification of Diseases (ICD) reason-f description(s) that substantiate the initial an sity for case management services. If more elevant to the consumer's case management is are listed in order of treatment priority. O services is demonstrated by a qualifying If than 12 months old. <b>mpairment</b> . The consumer's case record sh of an Intensity of Needs Determination, su to help substantiate the initial and ongoir case management services. Ongoing eligib emonstrated by the results of a LOCUS, C me more than 12 months old.	asses significantly for a brief 1) demonstrate initial and frequency and quantity of nicle any changes in the iewed to ensure that the umer's case record within attain documentation of the or-encounter or diagnosis ad ongoing eligibility and e than one qualifying ICD nanagement service needs, ngoing eligibility for case CD diagnosis that has not all contain documentation ch as a LOCUS or CASII g eligibility and medical ility for case management ASII, etc. assessment that asse record shall contain er is eligible, such as SMI,		than defining a procedure. Formatted: Font: 12 pt

	DIVISION O	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTI Services	H	1	Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date:	: 02/200 <del>2</del>	Formatted Table
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review D	Date: 08/201	2
	00,2020	Mental Health Agencies			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control.#	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page	
.0111101 #	<del>Rev. Date</del> 08/2008	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	08 01 2018	<del>ruge</del> 5 of	
10-17	00/2000	Management Servicesfor Service	00 01 2010	<del>15</del>	
		Coordination for MH Agencies			
		in conjunction with the qualifyingqualifyin eeds determination.	<u>ıg ICD diagnosis</u>	and the	
	medical neces any medical, face-to-face as A reassessmen condition. The 365 days. This and service arr <b>Case Manag</b> documentation	ngruent with the qualifying ICD diagnoss sity of case management services to assist the social, educational, or other services. Initia ssessment, Reassessment requires an annual nt may occur more frequently if there is a case e assessment and reassessment are limited to is does not preclude qualified providers from trangements more frequently through monitor gement Care Plan. The consumer's case n of a case main and the case plan. The case is case plan. The consumer's case	he consumer in ac ial assessment rec l face-to-face asse change in the cons to no more than f m adjusting the ca oring actives. se record shall re plan is develop	ccessing quires a essment. sumer's four per are plan contain ped and	Commented [JH9]: Included/copied language from Nevada Medicaid State Plan, Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	the medically medical, socia and functionin reviewed ever appending to to consumer towa developing a r	evised jointly with the consumer (and/or the nt is based on the reason for referral to case me necessary assessed case management needs al, educational, or other services needed to re- ing. Pursuant to NRS 433.494(2), this plan ry three months 90 days. Evidence of this re- the plan the outcomes, progress, and/or bar vards achieving the goals and objectives listed new care plan with the consumer (and/or the rengths are the existing strengths and resource	nanagement servic s of the consumer egain societal inte lan must be thous eview is demonstr rriers experienced d in the plan, or by eir legal representa	ces, and for any egration proughly rated by d by the y jointly tative).	

(Aca)	DIVISION	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEAL	PH		Formatted Table Formatted Table
	2	SERVICES	<u>In</u>		
<u>Control #</u>	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	Formatted Table
SD4 47	08/2010	Utilization and Quality Device for	Nort Doview	Data, 09/201	Division of Public and Behavioral
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	<u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> <u>Mental Health Agencies</u>	Next Review		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page	
<del>1.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>6 of</del>	
		Management Servicesfor Service		<del>15</del>	
	social support demonstrate interventions	skills, housing, finances/employment, cor ts and interpersonal relationships, and educ the Medical Necessity of the case n provisioned. Needs must directly relate	cation/literacy; an anagement servi to reason for refe	mily_and d_help_to ces_and erral_and	
	social support demonstrate interventions reason for end eligibility for <b>Goals.</b> Goals desired person	skills, housing, finances/employment, con ts and interpersonal relationships, and educ the Medical Necessity of the case n provisioned. Needs must directly relate counter codes (a.k.a. ICD diagnoses) that v services. reflect what the consumer wants to improv- nal outcome(s). Goals must directly relate t	amunity/legal, far cation/literacy; an ianagement servi to reason for refe varrant initial and e, and state the cor o the diagnosis an	nily and d help to ces and mral and ongoing asumer's id reason	
	social support demonstrate interventions reason for end eligibility for <b>Goals.</b> Goals desired person for referral/se actual consur worded with a	skills, housing, finances/employment, con ts and interpersonal relationships, and educ the Medical Necessity of the case n provisioned. Needs must directly relate counter codes (a.k.a. ICD diagnoses) that y services. reflect what the consumer wants to improv- nal outcome(s). Goals must directly relate to prvice encounter. Goals are focused, indivi- mer's current life functioning. Goals are a positive focus of what needs to occur, ins	amunity/legal, far anagement servi to reason for refe varrant initial and e, and state the cor o the diagnosis an lualized, and base action oriented,	nily and d help to ces and erral and ongoing asumer's id reason ed on the and are	
	social support demonstrate interventions reason for en- eligibility for Goals. Goals desired persor for referral/se actual consur worded with <i>c</i> what needs to Action Step: understood lat improve the <i>c</i> need to stop. consumer pro through on the to the circums <b>Intervention</b> specific servi identified nee	skills, housing, finances/employment, cor ts and interpersonal relationships, and educe the Medical Necessity of the case in provisioned. Needs must directly relate counter codes (a.k.a. ICD diagnoses) that vi- services. reflect what the consumer wants to improv- nal outcome(s). Goals must directly relate to vice encounter. Goals are focused, indivi- mer's current life functioning. Goals are a positive focus of what needs to occur, ins ostop. s (Objectives). Action steps describe- nguage worded with a positive focus of wh current "need" area, instead of a negative . Action steps are measuable (i.e. action ogress; achievable, meaning that the cons e described action step and is capable of ac stances of the consumer. s. When included in the care plan, intervent ices that will be put into place to meet th d(s), such as basic skills training (H2014),	amunity/legal, far anagement servi to reason for refe varrant initial and e, and state the cor o the diagnosis an lualized, and base action oriented, tead of a negative the details usin focus on the acti oriented) to veri umer is willing t hieving it; and are cons indicate the an osychosocial rehal	mily and d help to ces and orral and ongoing asumer's id reason ed on the and are focus of g_easily vill do to ons they ify/index o follow realistic dditional dress the bilitation	
	social support demonstrate interventions reason for energination cligibility for Goals. Goals desired person for referral/se actual consur worded with c what needs to Action Step: understood lat improve the c need to stop. consumer pro through on the to the circums Interventions specific servi identified neer (H2017), CBI	skills, housing, finances/employment, cor ts and interpersonal relationships, and educe the Medical Necessity of the case in provisioned. Needs must directly relate counter codes (a.k.a. ICD diagnoses) that vi- services. reflect what the consumer wants to improv- nal outcome(s). Goals must directly relate to vice encounter. Goals are focused, indivi- mer's current life functioning. Goals are a positive focus of what needs to occur, ins <u>stop.</u> s (Objectives). Action steps describe- nguage worded with a positive focus of wh current "need" area, instead of a negative . Action steps are measuable (i.e. action ogress; achievable, meaning that the cons e described action step and is capable of ac stances of the consumer. s. When included in the care plan, intervent ices that will be put into place to meet the	amunity/legal, far anagement servi to reason for refe varrant initial and e, and state the cor o the diagnosis an lualized, and base action oriented, tead of a negative the details usin iat the consumer v focus on the acti oriented) to veri umer is willing t hieving it; and are cons indicate the ave goal(s) and ado psychosocial rehal	mily and d help to ces and erral and ongoing asumer's d reason ed on the and are focus of g easily vill do to ons they ify/index o follow realistic dditional dress the bilitation r of each	

	9	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	H	•		Formatted Table Formatted Table
<u>Control #</u>	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	: 02/2009	(	Formatted Table
SP4.47	08/2010	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review D	)ato: 08/	2012	DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIOR
<u>51 <b>4.4</b>7</u>	00/2010	Mental Health Agencies	INCAL REVIEW L	+	(	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page		
<del>.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>7 of</del>		
		Management Servicesfor Service Coordination for MH Agencies		<del>15</del>		
		,, ,, ,, ,	f <del>or at least 90 day</del>			<b>Commented [JH10]:</b> Specified the elements and scope of what to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. sta	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD d f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam	going eligibility f ng ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nau consumer's curre	for case code(s) ume and of needs me and ont SMI,		
5.1.5	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining (	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam OMHP.	going eligibility f ng ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre to and credentials	for case code(s) time and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.5</u>	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. state determining ( Discharge Pl of case management)	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD d f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre ie and credentiak ticipated overall of lentify and list the	for case code(s) ume and of needs me and mt SMI, s of the duration factors,		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt
5.1.5	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge PI of case manageriteria, and/or transition to	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam <u>OMHP</u> . <b>an.</b> The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (3)	going eligibility f ing ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar- consumer's curre iconsumer's curre iconsumer's curre consumer's curre iconsumer's curre consumer's curre iconsumer's	for case code(s) me and of needs me and mt SMI, s of the duration factors, able to oftercare		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.5</u>	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge PI of case manageriteria, and/ot transition to services antice	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD d f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results ( i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam <u>OMHP</u> . an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an cement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nai consumer's curre ic and credentials ticipated overall c lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid	for case code(s) me and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, able to offercare ler(s) to		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.5</u>	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/ot transition to services antice provide antice	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam <u>OMHP</u> . <b>an.</b> The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (3)	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nai consumer's curre ic and credentials ticipated overall c lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid	for case code(s) me and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, able to offercare ler(s) to		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter
	management and description credentials of assessment ( eredentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antice accessing the	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on- services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD d FICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in ipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services.	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre and credentials ticipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons	for case code(s) ime and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, cable to iftercare ler(s) to umer in		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	management and description credentials of assessment ( eredentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge PI of case manage criteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antician accessing the Progress Not	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD d f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results ( i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) pipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in ipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre is and credentials dicipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons entions, and cont	for case code(s) me and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, cable to offercare ler(s) to sumer in acts are		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antice accessing the Progress Not documented to reimbursable	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/ong services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of FICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asset the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services, interva- using the Progress Notes form in Avatar. – service must address a consumer's action st	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre is and credentials dicipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons entions, and cont Each progress no tep towards achiev	for case code(s) me and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the luration factors, able to offercare ler(s) to umer in acts are ote for a ving the		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm added to the Service Delivery policy at BHO-003.4.7
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. state determining ( Discharge PI of case manageriteria, and/or transition to services antice provide antice accessing the Progress Not documented to reimbursable consumer's state	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/ong services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of FICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asset the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services, tes. The case management services, intervi- sing the Progress Notes form in Avatar. – service must address a consumer's action st tated goals. See DBPH policy BHO-003 for	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar consumer's curre is and credentials dicipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons entions, and cont Each progress no tep towards achiev	for case code(s) me and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the luration factors, able to offercare ler(s) to umer in acts are ote for a ving the		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm added to the Service Delivery policy at BHO-003.4.7 Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. state determining C Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antice accessing the Progress Not documented at reimbursable consumer's state for progress not	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on- services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of assec- the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum- a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in spated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services, intervi- using the Progress Notes form in Avatar. – service must address a consumer's action st tated goals. See DBPH policy BHO-003 for totes.	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity of essment, and nar- consumer's currence in and credentials ticipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons- entions, and cont Each progress no tep towards achiev r additional required	for case code(s) ime and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, cable to iftercare ler(s) to aumer in acts are ote for a ving the rements		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm added to the Service Delivery policy at BHO-003.4.7 Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. stand determining ( Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antici- accessing the Progress Not documented to reimbursable consumer's stand for progress mon 5.1.6.1	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/ong services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results ( i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of asse the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam OMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) sipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in ipated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services, tes. The case management services, interver- service must address a consumer's action st tated goals. See DBPH policy BHO-003 for iotes.	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity o essment, and nar- consumer's curre- re and credentials ticipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required a dependent provid assisting the cons- entions, and cont- Each progress no tep towards achiever r additional required	for case code(s) me and of needs me and of the luration factors, able to offereare ler(s) to ammer in acts are ote for a ving the rements oursable		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm added to the Service Delivery policy at BHO-003.4.7 Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	management and description credentials of assessment ( credentials of SED, etc. state determining ( Discharge Pl of case manageriteria, and/of transition to services antice provide antice accessing the Progress Not documented at reimbursable consumer's state for progress m 5.1.6.1 Mon Had	ummary. This demonstrates the initial/on- services, and thus includes (1) the qualifyir on(s) in order of treatment priority, ICD of f ICD diagnosing QMHP; (2) the results of i.e. LOCUS, CASII, etc.), date of assec- the assessing QMHA/QMHP; and (3) the tus, date of status determination, and nam QMHP. an. The Discharge Plan includes: (1) the an gement services; (2) discharge criteria that id or targets that will indicate that the consum- a less restrictive level of care/services; (2) ipated; (4) the identified agency(ies) or in spated aftercare services; and (5) a plan for se anticipated aftercare services, intervi- using the Progress Notes form in Avatar. – service must address a consumer's action st tated goals. See DBPH policy BHO-003 for totes.	going eligibility f ig ICD diagnosis liagnosis date, na of the intensity of essment, and nar- consumer's currence in and credentials ticipated overall of lentify and list the er is ready and/or b) any required and dependent provident assisting the conse- entions, and content Each progress no tep towards achiever r additional required n of one reimby ystem (HCPCS)	for case code(s) ume and of needs me and ont SMI, s of the duration factors, able to aftercare ler(s) to umer in acts are ote for a ving the rements		to audit/review to assure quality and compliant documentation Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [JH11]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughm added to the Service Delivery policy at BHO-003.4.7 Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

	2	n of Public and Behavioral Healt al Services	H	Ļ	/ >	Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date	e: <u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	: 02/200 <del>2</del>	-(	Formatted Table
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	<u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> Mental Health Agencies	<u>Next Review I</u>	Date: 08/201		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page		
<del>.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>8 of</del>		
		Management Servicesfor Service		<del>15</del>		
		Coordination for MH Agencies				
		the same progress note. For example, do	cumentation of	a case		
		management service cannot also include doc				
		services such as Basic Skills Trainin			_	
		Rehabilitation (PSR) services, or non-reimbu			-[	Commented [JH13]: Per conference call, spelled out acronym.
		transportation services, payee services, etc. w	vithin the same j	progress		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		note.				Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	5.1.6.2	Inpatient/Incarceration. Case management s consumer is hospitalized with an inpatatie incarcerated are not reimbursable		is or is		Commented [JH14]: This is from the Provider Type 54 Billing Guide. SNAMHS has gotten dinged on this before by Medicaid when our case management documentation has been audited. It seems appropriate to address this as part of the quality review.
		managmentmanagement services. Progress no	tes for case mana	agement		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		services provided under these circumstances			Y	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
		code 955 CM Discharge Planning instead of			<u> </u>	
		service code that would usually apply.				Commented [JH15]: SNAMHS has gotten dinged on this
	5.1.6.3	Service Limits. The maximum hours of cas	se management	services		before by Medicaid when our case management documentation has been audited. It seems appropriate to address this as part of the
	5.11.0.5	allowed per target group, per calendar month		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		quality review.
		exceeded with a prior authorization from Medi				Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		CACCELE WITH a DITOL AUTOLIZATION HOIL WICE.				
F 1 7	Discharge	*			Ų	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
<u>5.1.7</u>		Summary. If the consumer has been discharge	ed from case mana		$\mathbf{h}$	Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge to consumer's case record contains a discharge	ed from case mana summary progre	ess note.		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content.
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progre	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge ess note documents (1) the date of the last case r	ed from case mana summary progree management cont	ess note. act with		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge he consumer's case record contains a discharge ess note documents (1) the date of the last case record (2) the reason for discharge from services;	ed from case mana summary progree management cont (3) a summary st	ess note. act with atement		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content.
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum that descril	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge ess note documents (1) the date of the last case r her; (2) the reason for discharge from services; bes the effectiveness of the services provided	ed from case mana summary progree management cont (3) a summary st and progress or	act with act with atement lack of		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum that descril progress to	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge easy note documents (1) the date of the last case r her; (2) the reason for discharge from services; bes the effectiveness of the services provided wards the case management care plan goals an	ed from case mana e summary progree management cont (3) a summary st and progress or d objectives; (4)	ess note. act with atement lack of the ICD		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum that descril progress to diagnosis a	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge easy note documents (1) the date of the last case re- ner; (2) the reason for discharge from services; bes the effectiveness of the services provided wards the case management care plan goals an it both admission and termination of services; (5)	ed from case mana e summary progree management cont (3) a summary st and progress or d objectives; (4) 5) the consumer's	ess note. act with atement lack of the ICD s current		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum that descril progress to diagnosis a level of fu	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge easy note documents (1) the date of the last case r her; (2) the reason for discharge from services; bes the effectiveness of the services provided wards the case management care plan goals an	d from case mana e summary progree management cont (3) a summary st and progress or d objectives; (4) 5) the consumer's ner services and	ess note. act with atement lack of the ICD s current ways to		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>5.1.7</u>	services, th This progree the consum that descril progress to diagnosis a level of fu maintain st	<b>Summary.</b> If the consumer has been discharge the consumer's case record contains a discharge easy note documents (1) the date of the last case re- ner; (2) the reason for discharge from services; bes the effectiveness of the services provided wards the case management care plan goals an it both admission and termination of services; (5) nctioning; and (6) recommendations for furth	d from case mana e summary progree management cont (3) a summary st and progress or (d objectives; (4) 5) the consumer's her services and d within one worl	ess note. act with atement lack of the ICD s current ways to cing day		Commented [JH16]: Reinstated from previously deleted content. Formatted: Font: 12 pt

	DIVISION C	DF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	<u>H</u>	Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date:	Title:	Effective Date: 02/2002	Formatted Table Division of Public and Behavioral
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	<u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> <u>Mental Health Agencies</u>	Next Review Date: 08/201	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date Page	
<del>4.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review <u>of Case</u> <u>Management Services</u> for Service Coordination for MH Agencies	<del>08 01 2018</del> 9 of <del>15</del>	
	summary mus	t be given at the time of transition and	followed with a written	
	summary with 5.1.7.1 No	in seven (7) calendar days of the transfer, Contact. Any consumer who has not r	esponded to attempts to	Commented [JH17]: This is technically not part of Chapter 2500, but part of a Chapter 400 requirement that Kathryn Baughmar added to the Service Coordination policy at BHO-006.4.7. and the Service Delivery policy at BHO-005.4.8
		ntact them and/or see them face-to-face wi e management services.	thin 90 days is closed to	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Peer		umentation are conducted monthly by each	ch case manager of their	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
peers'	individual reco	rds to assess the quality of documentation	of the case management	<b>Commented [JH18]:</b> Reinstated from previously deleted content.
		mpleted Peer Reviews are given to the case		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		staff) for reporting and any needed correct cords Review Checklist may be used for th	*	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
		conducted by the supervisors of the case	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Supe		conducted by the supervisors of the cuse		
	<u>le establishing th</u>	ne consumer's continued eligibility and ong		
<u>incluc</u> well a	s ensuring that t	he frequency and quantity of the services re	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with	
<u>incluc</u> well a the d	s ensuring that t ocumented leve	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with	
<u>incluc</u> well a the de condu	s ensuring that t ocumented leve octed every six (6	he frequency and quantity of the services read of functioning of the consumer. Super 6) months.	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be	
<u>incluc</u> well a <u>the</u> de <u>condu</u> Each	s ensuring that t ocumented leve octed every six (6 agency designa	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any	
incluc well a the do condu Each report action	s ensuring that t ocumented leve icted every six (f agency designa s requested. Sto and records of	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super 6) months. tes a staff person who oversees these re- orage of Supervisory and Peer Reviews, r clinical or direct supervision of staff regard	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any ecords of any corrective ling the consumer will be	
incluc well a the do condu Each report action at a b	s ensuring that t ocumented leve cted every six (t agency designa s requested. Sto , and records of ocation outside	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super 6) months. tes a staff person who oversees these re- orage of Supervisory and Peer Reviews, r	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any ecords of any corrective ling the consumer will be	
incluc well a the du- condu Each report action at a lu- agenc	s ensuring that t ocumented leve cted every six (t agency designa s requested. Sto , and records of ocation outside <u>Y</u> .	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super 5) months. tes a staff person who oversees these re- orage of Supervisory and Peer Reviews, r clinical or direct supervision of staff regard of the consumer's case record (Avatar) to	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any ecords of any corrective ling the consumer will be b be determined by each	
incluc well a the du- condu Each report action at a lu- agenc	s ensuring that t ocumented leve (cted every six (f agency designa s requested. Sto and records of ocation outside <u>y.</u> All consumers	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super 6) months. tes a staff person who oversees these re- orage of Supervisory and Peer Reviews, r clinical or direct supervision of staff regard of the consumer's case record (Avatar) to referred for admission to service coordinate	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any ecords of any corrective ling the consumer will be be determined by each	
incluc well a the du- condu Each report action at a lu- agenc	s ensuring that t ocumented leve icted every six (f agency designa s requested. Sto and records of ocation outside <u>Y</u> . All consumers health agencie	he frequency and quantity of the services re 1 of functioning of the consumer. Super 5) months. tes a staff person who oversees these re- orage of Supervisory and Peer Reviews, r clinical or direct supervision of staff regard of the consumer's case record (Avatar) to	oing need for services, as endered is congruent with visor reviews should be views and generates any ecords of any corrective ling the consumer will be be determined by each cion services with mental service coordination	

	18	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT <u>Services</u>	H	4		Formatted Table Formatted Table
Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	2	Formatted Table
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	<u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> Mental Health Agencies	<u>Next Review D</u>	Date: 08/2	<u>2012</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
			_			<u></u>
	Davi Data			Page		
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page		
<del>4.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>10 of</del>		
		Management Servicesfor Service		<del>15</del>		
		Coordination for MH Agencies				
<b>b</b> / <b>b</b>		must be re-assessed as to SED/SMI status every 90-	<ul> <li>days (at each tream</li> </ul>	nent plan		
	<del>review) and an</del> <del>(Avatar).</del>	<del>ly change in status should be documented in the</del>	individual consume			
3 All co of Car Instru	review) and an (Avatar). msumers admitt re Utilization s ment) <u>used for</u>	y change in status should be documented in the ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service c	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I	<del>S (Level</del> Intensity		<b>Commented [LV19]:</b> Chapter 2500 indicates that Case Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED
3 All co of Ca Instrui results	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt tre Utilization s ument) <u>used for</u> s of this assessin —The individual	ty change in status should be documented in the ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer</u> must reach at least a level three (3)	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv	<del>S (Level</del> Intensity ed on the		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether?
3 All co of Ca Instru results 5.3.1	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt are Utilization s ment) used for s of this assess The individual coordination se	ty change in status should be documented in the ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> ervices (see Policy #3.002 — Service Coordination S	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCU and Adolescent-I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services	S (Level Intensity ed on the re service		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt
3 All co of Ca Instru results 5.3.1	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt are Utilization s ment) used for s of this assess The individual coordination se	ty change in status should be documented in the ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> prvices (see Policy #3.002 — Service Coordination S also choose to use additional assessment tools to in	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCU and Adolescent-I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services	S (Level Intensity ed on the re service		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
3 All co of Car Instrui results 5.3.1 5.3.2	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt are Utilization s and this assesses The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment cor	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> services (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> .	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base in order to receiv Services.	S (Level Intensity ed on the re service		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least
3 All co of Car Instrui results 5.3.1 5.3.2	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt are Utilization s ument) <u>used for</u> s of this assess The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment <u>cor</u> Consumers will	ty change in status should be documented in the ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> prvices (see Policy #3.002 — Service Coordination S also choose to use additional assessment tools to in	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base in order to receiv Services). nitially determine fu	S (Level Intensity vd on the re service iunctional res will be		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually."
3 All co of Car Instrui results 5.3.1 5.3.2	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt are Utilization s ument) <u>used for</u> s of this assess The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment <u>cor</u> Consumers will	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> services (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> . I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>consumer</mark> and all II VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base in order to receiv Services). nitially determine fu	S (Level Intensity vd on the re service iunctional res will be		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to classical services of the services of t
3 All co of Car Instru results 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt re Utilization s ment) used for s of this assessm The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment cor Consumers will recorded in AN individual recor	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> services (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> . I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>consumer</mark> and all II VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services). nitially determine fu LOCUS/CASH score	S (Level Intensity vd on the re service iunctional res will be		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A
3 All co of Car Instrui <del>results</del> 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). msumers admitt re-Utilization s ment) used for s of this assess The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment cor Consumers will recorded in AN individual recor	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> prvices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination S also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> . I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>, consumer, and the LOCU rd rd.</mark>	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services). nitially determine fu LOCUS/CASH score	S (Level Intensity vd on the re service iunctional res will be		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight
3 All co of Car Instrui <del>results</del> 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). onsumers admitt re-Utilization s ument) used for t s of this assessin —The individual coordination se —Agencies may a impairment_cor —Consumers will recorded in AV individual recording ation review for —Treatment Plan	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> ervices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>consumer, and all II</mark> VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow n Review	individual <u>consume</u> lusing the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services). nitially determine for LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla wing:	S (Level Intensity ed on the re-service functional res-will be ree-in-the		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A
3 All co of Car Instrui <del>results</del> 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). (	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> ervices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination S also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> . I be re-assessed every 90-days consumer and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow n Review catment team at each mandatory nine (9) day	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv services). nitially determine fu LOCUS/CASII score US/CASII sheet pla wing: ~ review (NRS 433)	S (Level Intensity ed on the re-service functional res will be ree in the		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt,
3 All co of Ca Instru results 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). Insumers admitt Insumers admitt Insert) used for the s of this assesses The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment cor Consumers will recorded in AV individual record ation review for Treatment Plar 5.4.1.1 The tr <u>consumers consumers</u>	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> ervices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>consumer, and all II</mark> VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow n Review	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv services. nitially determine for LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla wing: - review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual <u>consumer</u> .	S (Level Intensity ed on the re-service unctional res will be res will be res in the ), should ency and		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight
3 All co of Car Instrui 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). Insumers admitt re-Utilization s ment) used for s of this assessm The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment_cor Consumers will recorded in AV individual recor ation review for 5.4.1.1 The tr consum expecte 5.4.1.2 This as	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of nent. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> prvices (see Policy #3.002 — Service Coordination S also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days <u>consumer</u> and all I VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow a Review reatment team at each mandatory nine (9) day <u>nerconsumer</u> assess SMI status and appropriate ed duration of service coordination for each indivi-	individual <u>consume</u> using the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv services. nitially determine for LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla wing: - review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual <u>consumer</u> .	S (Level Intensity ed on the re-service unctional res will be res will be res in the ), should ency and		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM24]: Need to be consistent with languag whether we refer to individual, consumer or recipient. Howeve
3 All co of Ca Instru results 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). msumers admitt re-Utilization -s ment) used for - s of this assessm —The individual coordination se —Agencies may a impairment cor —Consumers will recorded in AV individual recor ation review for —Treatment Plan 5.4.1.1-The tr <u>consum</u> expecte 5.4.1.2-This as the treat	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of nent. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> prvices (see Policy #3.002 — Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in <u>nsumer</u> . I be re-assessed every 90-days <mark>consumer, and all II</mark> VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow a Review reatment team at each mandatory nine (9) day <u>nerconsumer</u> assess SMI status and appropriate ed duration of service coordination for each indivi ssessment will be documented in the individual <u>co</u>	individual <u>consume</u> lusing the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv services). nitially determine fu LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla wing: review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual <u>consumer</u> .	S (Level Intensity ed on the reservice functional res will be ree in the ree in the recy and well as on		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM24]: Need to be consistent with languag whether we refer to individual, consumer or recipient. Howeve other policies refer to the consumer
3 All co of Car Instrui 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). Insumers admitt re-Utilization s ment) used for s of this assessm The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment_cor Consumers will recorded in AV individual recor ation review for 5.4.1.1 The tr consumers expected 5.4.1.2 This as the tree 5.4.1.3 Special	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of nent. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> rvices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days consumer, and all I VATAR progress notes consumer and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow n Review reatment team at each mandatory nine (9) day nerconsumer assess SMI status and appropriate ed duration of service coordination for each indivi ssessment will be documented in the individual co atment plan, consumer consumer	individual_consume lusing the LOCUS and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv iervices. nitially determine for LOCUS/CASH scor- US/CASH sheet pla wing: · review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual_consumer. msumer_record as w included_in_treatm	S (Level Intensity ed on the reservice functional res will be ree in the ree in the recy and well as on		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM24]: Need to be consistent with languag whether we refer to individual, consumer or recipient. However other policies refer to the consumer Formatted: Font: 12 pt
3 All co of Car Instrui 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). msumers admitt re-Utilization s ment) used for r s of this assess The individual coordination se Agencies may a impairment cor Consumers will recorded in AV individual record ation review for 5.4.1.1 The tr consum expected 5.4.1.2 This as the trees 5.4.1.3 Special review	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of ment. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> rvices (see Policy #3.002 – Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days constitues, and all I VATAR progress notes <u>consumer</u> and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow a Review reatment team at each mandatory nine (9) day nerconsumer assess SMI status and appropriate ed duration of service coordination for each indivi ssessment will be documented in the individual <u>co</u> atment plan, <u>consumer</u> consumer, lized services by a contract provider must be is and staff must determine need for ongoing special	individual <u>consume</u> Lusing the LOCU: and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv Services. nitially determine for LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla- wing: · review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual <u>consumer</u> . msumer record as w included in treatm ialized services.	S (Level Intensity ed on the re-service functional res will be ree in the ), should ency and well as on rent plan		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [TJM23R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM24]: Need to be consistent with languag whether we refer to individual, consumer or recipient. However other policies refer to the consumer Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt
3 All co of Car Instrui <del>results</del> 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 4 Utiliza	review) and an (Avatar). msumers admitt re-Utilization -s ment) used for s of this assessm —The individual coordination se —Agencies may a impairment cor —Consumers will recorded in AV individual record ation review for —Treatment Plan 5.4.1.1-The tr consumers expected 5.4.1.2 This as the treat 5.4.1.3 Special review: 5.4.1.4 Medica	ted into service coordination will be assessed system) for adults and the CASII (Child a those under age 18 and will receive service of nent. <u>consumer must reach at least a level three (3)</u> rvices (see Policy #3.002—Service Coordination § also choose to use additional assessment tools to in nsumer. I be re-assessed every 90-days consumer and the LOCU rd r service coordination will include the follow a Review reatment team at each mandatory nine (9) day nerconsumer assess SMI status and appropriate ed duration of service coordination for each indivi ssessment will be documented in the individual co atment plan, consumer consumer.	individual_consume lusing the LOCU: and Adolescent I coordination base ) in order to receiv iervices). nitially determine fu LOCUS/CASII scor- US/CASII sheet pla wing: review (NRS 433) eness of the freque idual_consumer. msumer_record as w included in treatm ialized services.	S (Level Intensity ed on the reservice reservi		Management can be provided to Non SMI and SED Commented [JH20R19]: And they only get 4 months of it before PARs are required for more services. How about we dele this part altogether? Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM21]: Per MEDICAID, "Periodic reassessments must be completed when needed and/or at least annually." Commented [JH22R21]: Wordsmithed it a bit more to cla Commented [JH22R21]: A Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Highlight Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman Commented [TJM24]: Need to be consistent with language whether we refer to individual, consumer or recipient. However other policies refer to the consumer Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Control # Rev. Date:       Title:       Effective Date: 02/2002       Formated Table         SP4.47       08/2010       Utilization and Quality Review for Mexic Review Date: 08/2012       Formated Table         Control # Rev. Date       Title       Effective Date: 08/2012       Formated: Indust: Left: 0°         Control # Rev. Date       Title       Effective.Date: Rage       Formated: Indust: Left: 0°         Control # Rev. Date       Title       Effective.Date: Rage       40         A0A7       08/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case       08:01-2018       11 of Management Services of 45         Correlation for MM Agencies       Commented [U271]: This should be removed as there to conduct an annual audit of a valit annual state being met.       5:4:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:2:		DIVISION O	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	H	1	$/ \succ$	ormatted Table	
SP4.47       98/2010       Utilization and Quality Review for Mental Health Agencies       Next Review Date: 08/2012         Formated:       Index: Left: 0"         Formated:       Index: Left:	Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	Fo		
Mental Health Agencies       Formatted: index: Lift: 0"         Control #       Rev-Date       Title       Effective-Date       Page         1,047       08/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case       95       Control #       Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not Commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not commented [LV27]: This should be removed as there is not commented [LV27]: This should be removed as the results of the review and each agency is required to responded to fill and its review.         5.4.2.1 Such agency is required to respond to fill as with an "action plan" addressing any came and the destabilishing the individual comments who have negrated to service and the review and each there address who manot recented to service and there is service coordinat	CD4 47	49/2010	Utilization and Quality Deview for	Nort Doviow	Data 08/201	12	DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND DE	HAVIORAL
Control #       RevDate       Title       Effective-Date       Page         L047       08/2008       Utilization and Quality Review of Case       08-01-2018       11 of         Management Service/or Service       15         Coordination for MH Agencies       15         5.4.2       Targeted Case Management Review       15         5.4.2.1       Are # Mellingh privider, DPEH is required the conduct on annual audit of a valid down form         5.4.2.2       Division QA. Ins. developed a Medical approved review instrument and corresponding galide to be used for this review. Service coordination sequirements are being met.       16         5.4.2.3       Each agency is required to reportive to protocid publich milling: the review mode are the generated by Program Monagement for service condination       17         5.4.2.5       And day "No Contect Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when request to prominet (LM3029): No. Then contend (LM3029): Dieded.       16         5.4.3       Supervisory Review]       14       16         5.4.3.5       Supervisory Review]       16       12.3         5.4.3       Supervisory Review]       16       100         5.4.3.5       Supervisory Review]       16       100         5.4.3.5       Supervisory Review]       100       100         5.4.3.5       Supervisory Review]	<u>51 4.47</u>	00/2010		INEXT REVIEW			prmatted: Indent: Left: 0"	
<ul> <li>4.447 08/2008 Utilization and Quality Review of Case 08 01 2018 11 of Management Services 15 Coordination for MH Agencies</li> <li>5.4.2 Targeted Case Management Review</li> <li>5.4.2 Three definition of MH Agencies</li> <li>5.4.2 Targeted Case Management Review</li> <li>5.4.2 Three definition of the review of construction of the review of the review instrument and occurrentiation requirements are being met.</li> <li>5.4.2 Targeted Case Management Review</li> <li>5.4.2 Three definition of the review of the review instrument and corresponding guide to be used for this review. Service coordination consumers to assure the formatted [JM29]: Doe Division QA even exist anymot supervisors conduct the reviews.</li> <li>5.4.2 Targeted Case Management Review</li> <li>5.4.3 Supervisory Review</li> <li>5.4.3 Supervisory Review</li> <li>5.4.3 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded promatted (M3182): See my note above regarding Non SMI Formatted</li> <li>5.4.3 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded (M3182): See my note above regarding Non SMI Formatted</li> <li>5.4.3 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded formatted (M3182): See my note above regarding Non SMI Formatted</li> <li>5.4.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or</li> <li>5.4.3 Quarterly sum</li></ul>								
S4.2       Targeted Case Management Review]         S4.2.1 As a Medicaid provider, DPBH is required to conduct an annual audit of a valid sample (at least 5%) of Medicaid service coordination consumers to assure that documentation requirements are being met.       Commented [JL227]: This should be removed as there is no (Commented [JL2827]: I think this got pushed down form]         S4.2.2.2 Division QA has developed a Medicaid approved review instrument and corresponding guide to be used for this review.       Commented [JL2827]: Does Division QA even exist anymod         S4.2.2.3 Each agency designates a staff person who oversees this review. Service coordination supervisors conduct the review.       Commented [JL30829]: No. There currently is no one at (Commented [JL30829]: No. There currently is no one at (Commented [JL31829]: Does Division QA even exist anymod         S4.2.4 A quarterly report is produced which outlines the review. and each an each needing remediation (having less than 85% compliance rate).       Commented [JL31829]: Does Division QA even exist anymod         S4.3.5 Ayour any No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.       Formatted         S4.3.5 Should include establishing the individual consumer's to anture estimated the maindor see them face-to-face within 120_days is closed to service: in service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.         S4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency director or their designee.       Commented [LV33]: This is part of the per review and eacy 6 months and results forwarded indicate.         S4.4.3.4 Quarterly summaries s	Control #							
<ul> <li>5.4.2.1 As a Medicaid provider, DPBH is required to conduct an annual audit of a valid sample (at least 5%) of Medicaid service coordination consumers to assure that documentation requirements are being met.</li> <li>5.4.2.2 Division QA has developed a Medicaid approved review instrument and corresponding guide to be used for this review.</li> <li>5.4.2.3 Each agency designates a staff person who oversees this review. Service coordination supervisors conduct the reviews.</li> <li>5.4.2.4 A quarterly report is produced which outlines the results of the review and each agency is required to respond to findings with an "action plan" addressing any area needing remediation (having less than 85% compliance rate).</li> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.1 Shudd include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three dia on the most recent LOCUS/CASH and consumers who receive review process (Commented [LV33]: This is part of the per review process in service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate .</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or directed picture would indicate .</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or directed picture and every 6 mont formatted .</li> <li>5.4.3.4 Dave Review.</li> </ul>			Coordination for MH Agencies		<del>15</del>	_		
<ul> <li>5.4.2.1 Star Medical provides to conduct an animan addet of a value of a value</li></ul>	<del>5.4.2</del> —	-Targeted Case I	Management Review					
documentation requirements are being met.         5.4.2.2 pixision QA has developed a Medicaid approved review instrument and corresponding guide to be used for this review.         5.4.2.3 Each agency designates a staff person who oversees this review. Service coordination supervisors conduct the reviews.         5.4.2.4 A quarterly report is produced which outlines the results of the review and each agency is required to respond to findings with an "action plan" addressing any area needing remediation (having less than 85% compliance rate).         5.4.2.5.1 — Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face-to-face within 120_days is closed to services in service coordination.         5.4.3 — Supervisory Review.         5.4.3 — Supervisory Review.         5.4.3 — Supervisory Review.         5.4.3 — Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.         5.4.3 — Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the legency.						$\sim \geq$		down from
<ul> <li>5.4.2.2 Division QA has developed a Medicaid approved review instrument and corresponding guide to be used for this review.</li> <li>5.4.2.3 Each agency designates a staff person who oversees this review. Service coordination supervisors conduct the reviews.</li> <li>5.4.2.4 A quarterly report is produced which outlines the results of the review and each ace in generated to respond to findings with an "action plan" addressing any area needing remediation.</li> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three \$\frac{1}{2}\$ on the most recent LOCUS/CASH and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the pigency.</li> </ul>				n consumers to as	ssure that			
<ul> <li>5.4.2.4 A quarterly report is produced which outlines the results of the review and each agency is required to respond to findings with an "action plan" addressing any area needing remediation (having less than \$5% compliance rate).</li> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90-day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.5.1 — Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face to face within 120_days is closed to services in service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory Review;</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory Review;</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory Review;</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3 — Our relay summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the logency.</li> </ul>		corresp	oonding guide to be used for this review.			$\sim >$		
<ul> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90-day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.5.1 — Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face-to-face within 120_ days is closed to services in service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.3 — Supervisory Review:</li> <li>5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three (1) on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summarics shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the lagency.</li> <li>5.4.4 Dren Burdiera</li> </ul>		supervi	sors conduct the reviews.		1	Co	ommented [JH31R29]: Deleted.	
needing remediation (having less than 85% compliance rate).         5.4.2.5.4 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.         5.4.2.5.1 Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face-to-face within 120_ days is closed to services in service coordination.         5.4.3 Supervisory Review:         5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three (10 on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.         5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.         5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the legency.         5.4.3.4 Deer Derivation						Fo	ormatted	
<ul> <li>5.4.2.5 A 90 day "No Contact Report" is generated by Program Evaluation when requested by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.2.5.1 — Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face to face within 120_days is closed to services in service coordination.</li> <li>5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three (1) on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the gency.</li> </ul>					<del>y any area</del>	$\searrow$		
by Clinical Program Manager for service coordination.         5.4.2.5.1       Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face to face within 120_days is closed to services in service coordination.         5.4.3       Supervisory Review:         5.4.3       Supervisory Review:         5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three (1) on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.         5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.         5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency.         5.4.4       Deer Beriere					N	$\backslash \backslash \succ$		
5.4.2.5.1       Any individual consumer who has not responded to attempts to contact them and/or see them face-to-face within 120_days is closed to services in service coordination.         5.4.3       Supervisory Review:         5.4.3.1       Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three (1) on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.         5.4.3.2       Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.         5.4.3.3       Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the pgency.         5.4.4       Deer Devicer				Evaluation when	requested			
<ul> <li>5.4.3.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued eligibility reflected by a Level three of on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency.</li> <li>5.4.4 Been Deriver.</li> </ul>			5.1 Any individual <u>consumer</u> who has not resp them and/or see them face-to-face within 1:			ſŪ	n marteu	(
<ul> <li>5.4.5.1 Should include establishing the individual consumer's continued engibility reflected by a Level three (a) on the most recent LOCUS/CASII and consumers who receive service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.</li> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summarizes shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency.</li> </ul>	<del>5.4.3</del>	-Supervisory Re	view			Co	ommented [LV33]: This is part of the peer revi	ew process
service delivery hours significantly above or below what their clinical picture would indicate.       Formatted         5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.       Formatted         5.4.3.3 Quarterly summarics shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency.       Formatted         5.4.4.4 Been Brain       Formatted						Co	ommented [JH34R33]: Attempted to clarify. I	But let me
indicate. 5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee. 5.4.3.3 Quarterly summarics shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency. 5.4.4 Peer Burger								
<ul> <li>5.4.3.2 Supervisory review should be conducted every six (6) months and results forwarded with an action plan to the agency director or their designee.</li> <li>5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency.</li> <li>5.4.4 Been Parisers</li> </ul>				uneur cumical pict	ure would	$\searrow$		
with an action plan to the agency director or their designee. 5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency. 5.4.4 Been Barierry		5 4 2 2 Superv	icary review should be conducted every six (6) m	onthe and reculte f	orwarded	$\backslash \backslash \succ$		ig Non SMI
5.4.3.3 Quarterly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality Assurance (QA) staff and/or other leadership staff as determined by the agency. 5.4.4 Deer Deview					or murdeu			<u>L</u>
other leadership staff as determined by the agency.		5.4.3.3 Quarte	rly summaries shall be sent to agency Quality A	Assurance (QA) sta	aff and/or			verv 6 mont
								<u>, o monq</u>
Formatteu								

		DIVISION O CLINICAL S	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTI Services	H	Ļ		Formatted Table
Contr	<u>:ol #</u>	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	: 02/200 <del>2</del>		Formatted Table
<u>SP4.4</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	<u>Next Review I</u>	Date: 08/20	<u>)12</u>	Division of Public and Behavioral
			Mental Health Agencies		+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
Contro		Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page		
4.047	<del>)    </del>	<del>68/2008</del>		08 01 2018	Page		
4.047		<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>12 of</del>		
			Management Services for Service Coordination for MH Agencies		<del>15</del>		
			ted by each service coordinator on a monthly				
		quality of 5.4.4.2 Docume 5.4.4.3 Copy of other su	to assess appropriateness of frequency of service of documentation of service delivery in individua intation is reviewed to ensure it meets Medicaid s all peer reviews will be given to the supervisor ipervisory staff as determined by the agency) a	l <u>consumer</u> record. <del>(tandards.</del> • of service coordin	<del>ation (or</del>		
			iip group. .1 The form must include space for correct signature indicating supervisor has reviewed				<b>Commented [JH37]:</b> So, attachment A will need some revision
		5.4.4.4-Supervi	sor will provide quarterly summaries of peer re			$\overline{\wedge}$	to accommodate this, in addition to other revisions.
		staff <mark>.</mark>					Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
		consumer to be d	rvisory and Peer Reviews will be at a location o letermined by each agency.	outside of the indiv	idual file	$\mathbb{Z}$	Commented [LV38]: This makes perfect sense here so, again, I suggest deleting the section regarding the supervisory review as the should be reviewing the CM peer reviews for appropriate supervision
0 A	ATTA	CHMENTS				//	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		Sample Case N	Anagement Records Review Checklist				Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
А	1.						Commented [JH39]: Added per conference call.
<u>A</u>	1.					$\langle \rangle /$	Commented [LV40]: Is this the peer review?
<u>A</u> .0 R	REFE	RERNCES			N N		Commented [2440]. Is this the peer review.
		of Federal Reg	ulations, Title 42, Chapter IV, Subchapte				Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now.
		of Federal Reg Management S	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal reg	gulation defines v	what the		Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee
		of Federal Reg Management S purpose of case	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal re- e management services is, defines what the a	gulation defines v activities compris	what the ing case		<b>Commented [JH41R40]:</b> Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now.
		of Federal Reg Management S purpose of case management s	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal re- e management services is, defines what the a ervices are, and defines and allows for tar	gulation defines v activities compris rgeted case mana	what the ing case agement		Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now. Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		of Federal Reg Management S purpose of case management s	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal re- e management services is, defines what the a	gulation defines v activities compris rgeted case mana	what the ing case agement		Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
C	Code o	of Federal Reg Management S purpose of case management s services to be p of Federal Reg	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal re- e management services is, defines what the a ervices are, and defines and allows for tar provided to specific targeted groups specific ulations, Title 42, Chapter IV, Subchapt	gulation defines v activities compris rgeted case mana ed by the State pl er C, Part 441.1	what the ing case agement lan. <b>8, Case</b>		Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Font: 12 pt
C	Code o	of Federal Reg Management S purpose of case management s services to be p of Federal Reg	Services (42 CFR 440.169). This federal re- e management services is, defines what the a ervices are, and defines and allows for tar provided to specific targeted groups specific	gulation defines v activities compris rgeted case mana ed by the State pl er C, Part 441.1	what the ing case agement lan. <b>8, Case</b>		Commented [JH41R40]: Yes. And portions of it probably nee revision to match this policy now. Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Font: 12 pt

	D	- D		/	Formatted Table
	2	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	<u>H</u>		
Control #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	Formatted Table
<u>SP4.47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	Utilization and Quality Review for	Next Review I	Date: 08/201	
		Mental Health Agencies			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	)				
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page	
<del>1.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>13 of</del>	
		Management Servicesfor Service Coordination for MH Agencies		<del>15</del>	
	requirements requirements	regarding the provisioning of case management for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and provide h are excluded from being reimbursed as case	nt services are, v ides examples o	what the of direct	
Nevad	requirements requirements services which a Medicaid St implement 42	for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and prov	nt services are, wides examples consistent of the second s	what the of direct ervices. ent helps hency of	
<u>Nevad</u>	requirements requirements services whic la Medicaid St implement 42 assessments a	for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and provide h are excluded from being reimbursed as case tate Plan, Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1 2 CFR 440.169, and 42 CFR 441.18. It in and monitoring, defines the groups in the St ed case management services, and defines the	nt services are, wides examples of se management s -A. This docume dicates the frequence of Nevada el	what the of direct ervices. ent helps iency of igible to	
	requirements requirements services which implement 42 assessments a receive target for those target for those target document is a in conjunction MSM Addence targeted group the State of	for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and prove h are excluded from being reimbursed as case tate Plan, Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1 2 CFR 440.169, and 42 CFR 441.18. It in and monitoring, defines the groups in the St ed case management services, and defines the teted groups. Gervices Manual (MSM), Chapter 2500, of a compilation of the regulations adopted by n with the Nevada Medicaid State Plan, MS dum, implements 42 CFR 440.169, and 42 C ps to which targeted case management service Nevada, and Nevada and defines what	nt services are, wides examples of semanagements of semanagements. <b>-A.</b> This docume dicates the frequate of Nevada el ne provider quality of Nevada el	what the of direct ervices. ent helps lency of igible to fications ent. This ada that, and the fines the sioned in	
<u>Nevad</u>	requirements requirements services which implement 42 assessments a receive target for those target for those target document is a in conjunction MSM Addence targeted group the State of regarding the	for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and prove h are excluded from being reimbursed as case tate Plan, Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1 2 CFR 440.169, and 42 CFR 441.18. It in and monitoring, defines the groups in the St ed case management services, and defines the eted groups. Services Manual (MSM), Chapter 2500, of a compilation of the regulations adopted by n with the Nevada Medicaid State Plan, MS dum, implements 42 CFR 440.169, and 42 C ps to which targeted case management service	nt services are, wides examples of semanagements of semanagements.	what the of direct ervices. ent helps iency of igible to fications ent. This ada that, and the fines the sioned in irements	
<u>Nevad</u>	In the state of regarding the state of regard	for the documentation of case management for defining target groups are, and prove h are excluded from being reimbursed as case tate Plan, Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1 2 CFR 440.169, and 42 CFR 441.18. It in and monitoring, defines the groups in the St ed case management services, and defines the teted groups. Gervices Manual (MSM), Chapter 2500, of a compilation of the regulations adopted by n with the Nevada Medicaid State Plan, MS dum, implements 42 CFR 440.169, and 42 C ps to which targeted case management services Nevada, andNevada and defines what delivery of case management services must	nt services are, v ides examples of se management s -A. This docume dicates the frequ ate of Nevada el ne provider quali <i>Case Manageme</i> the State of Nev SM Chapter 100, FR 441.18. It de res may be provis additional requise be met. This manual provise	what the <u>of direct</u> <u>ervices.</u> <u>ent helps</u> <u>iency of</u> <u>igible to</u> <u>fications</u> <u>ent. This</u> <u>ada that</u> , <u>and the</u> <u>fines the</u> <u>sioned in</u> <u>irements</u> <u>vides the</u> <u>vides the</u> <u>vices by</u>	

	DIVISION C	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	<u>Ή</u>		Formatted Table Formatted Table
<u>Control #</u> <u>SP4.47</u>	<u>Rev. Date:</u> 08/2010	<u>Title:</u> <u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> Mental Health Agencies	Effective Date: <u>Next Review D</u>		Formatted Table Division of Public and Behavior
Control #	Rev. Date	Title	Effective Date	Page	
<del>.047</del>	<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case	<del>08 01 2018</del>	<del>14 of</del>	
		Management Services for Service		<del>15</del>	
		Coordination for MH Agencies			
				of case	
<u>Nevad</u>	target groups SMI), Severe Disturbance (1	tive Code, Chapter 433 (NAC 433). When of Serious Mental Illness (SMI), Non-Seri- e Emotional Disturbance (SED), or Non-SED) receive targeted case managem	ious Mental Illness Non-Serious Em nent services, thes	defined s (Non- totional se State	
	la Administrat target groups SMI), Severe Disturbance (1 regulations als on of Public <u>Coordination</u> . Delivery Mode	tive Code, Chapter 433 (NAC 433). When of Serious Mental Illness (SMI), Non-Serio e Emotional Disturbance (SED), or Non-SED) receive targeted case manager so become relevant to the delivery of case n and Behavioral Health (DPBH), po . This policy, in conjunction with DPBH el, describes how to implement case manage	Non-Serious Em nent services, thes nanagement services blicy BHO-006 S policy BHO-003 sement services for	defined s (Non- notional se State ses. Service DPBH	
	la Administrat target groups SMI), Severa Disturbance (1 regulations als on of Public <u>Coordination</u> . <u>Delivery Mode</u> and its agencie Chapter 100, a	tive Code, Chapter 433 (NAC 433). When of Serious Mental Illness (SMI), Non-Serie e Emotional Disturbance (SED), or Non-SED) receive targeted case managem so become relevant to the delivery of case n and Behavioral Health (DPBH), po . This policy, in conjunction with DPBH <i>el</i> , describes how to implement case manage es pursuant to 42 CFR 440.169; 42 CFR 441 and the MSM Addendum; NRS 433; and N	Bits         Mon-Serious         Emment           nent         services, thes         management service           blicy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           ement         services for         1.18; MSM Chapte	defined s (Non- notional se State ses. Service DPBH er 2500.	Commented [JH42]: I annotated the references to show how they are relevant.
	la Administrat target groups SMI), Severe Disturbance () regulations als on of Public <u>Coordination</u> . <u>Delivery Mode</u> and its agencie	tive Code, Chapter 433 (NAC 433). When of Serious Mental Illness (SMI), Non-Serie e Emotional Disturbance (SED), or Non-SED) receive targeted case managem so become relevant to the delivery of case n and Behavioral Health (DPBH), po . This policy, in conjunction with DPBH <i>el</i> , describes how to implement case manage es pursuant to 42 CFR 440.169; 42 CFR 441 and the MSM Addendum; NRS 433; and N	Bits         Mon-Serious         Emment           nent         services, thes         management service           blicy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           policy         BHO-006         s           ement         services for         1.18; MSM Chapte	defined s (Non- notional se State ses. Service DPBH er 2500.	
<u>Divisio</u>	la Administrat target groups SMI), Severe Disturbance (1 regulations als on of Public Coordination. Delivery Mode and its agencie Chapter 100, a Statutes (NRS	tive Code, Chapter 433 (NAC 433). When of Serious Mental Illness (SMI), Non-Serie e Emotional Disturbance (SED), or Non-SED) receive targeted case managem so become relevant to the delivery of case n and Behavioral Health (DPBH), po . This policy, in conjunction with DPBH <i>el</i> , describes how to implement case manage es pursuant to 42 CFR 440.169; 42 CFR 441 and the MSM Addendum; NRS 433; and N	ious Mental Illness Non-Serious Em nent services, thes nanagement service blicy BHO-006 A policy BHO-003 A ement services for 1.18; MSM Chapte JAC 433, Nevada F	defined s (Non- notional se State ses. Service DPBH er 2500.	they are relevant. Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

		Division ( Clinical	OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALT Services	H	1	17	Formatted Table Formatted Table
Contr	ol #	Rev. Date:	<u>Title:</u>	Effective Date	e: 02/200 <del>2</del>	(	Formatted Table
<u>SP4.4</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>08/2010</u>	<u>Utilization and Quality Review for</u> <u>Mental Health Agencies</u>	<u>Next Review I</u>	<u>Date: 08/20</u> ←		DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIOI
<del>Contro</del> 4.047		<del>Rev. Date</del> <del>08/2008</del>	<del>Title</del> <del>Utilization and Quality Review <u>of Case</u> <u>Management Services</u>for Service</del>	Effective Date	<del>Page</del> <del>15 of</del> <del>15</del>		
4.047		<del>08/2008</del>	Utilization and Quality Review of Case Management Servicesfor Service Coordination for MH Agencies	Effective Date	<del>15 of</del>		
4.047 0 II E	MPLE Each D	08/2008 EMENTATIO	Utilization and Quality Review <u>of Case</u> Management Servicesfor Service	ment this policy a	<del>15 of</del> <del>15</del>	(	Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt
<b>4.047</b> 0 II E da	MPLE Each Di levelop	08/2008 EMENTATIO	Utilization and Quality Review of Case Management Services for Service Coordination for MH Agencies ON OF POLICY: within the scope of this policy shall implet on protocol as necessary to do so effectively	ment this policy a	<del>15 of</del> <del>15</del>		Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
4.047 0 II 6 0 E 0	MPLE Each D levelop EFFEC REVIE	OS/2008 EMENTATIO ivision agency o specific writt <u>TIVE DATE:</u> WED / REVIS	Utilization and Quality Review of Case Management Services for Service Coordination for MH Agencies DN OF POLICY: within the scope of this policy shall implet on protocol as necessary to do so effectively 08/2002 SED DATE: 08/2010 7 Utilization and Quality Review for Service	ment this policy a	15 of 15 and may		· · · ·
4.047 0 II E du E R R S	MPLE Each Di levelop EFFEC REVIE SUPER	OS/2008 CMENTATIO ivision agency o specific writt TIVE DATE: WED / REVIS SEDES: 4.047	Utilization and Quality Review of Case         Management Services for Service         Coordination for MH Agencies         ON OF POLICY:         within the scope of this policy shall impleted in protocol as necessary to do so effectively         08/2002         SED DATE: 08/2010         Utilization and Quality Review for Service         Health Agencies, dated 02/2002.	ment this policy a	15 of 15 and may	(	Formatted: Font: Times New Roman Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
4.047 0 II E du E R R S	MPLE Each D evelop EFFEC REVIE SUPER	OS/2008 CMENTATIO ivision agency o specific writt <u>TIVE DATE:</u> WED / REVIS SEDES: 4.047	Utilization and Quality Review of Case Management Services for Service Coordination for MH Agencies DN OF POLICY: within the scope of this policy shall implet on protocol as necessary to do so effectively 08/2002 SED DATE: 08/2010 7 Utilization and Quality Review for Service	ment this policy a	15 of 15 and may		Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

# Needs Goals Measurable Actions Condition/Status/Functioning Outcomes/Barriers/Progress Timeframes CASE MANAGEMENT RECORDS REVIEW CHECKLIST

Review Date:		Review Period:	_					
Avatar #:		Reviewer:						
				o /o)				
ADMISSION AND CON	TINUING STAY CRITERIA (re							
🗆 Yes 🗆 No		Mental Health Diagnosis. Client's case record contains an eligible mental health diagnosis or re-						
Diagnosis Date:		s not become more that	an 12 n	ionths old.				
<u>00/00/2018</u>		Primary Diagnosis Code & Description:						
00/00/2018		Diagnosing Clinician's Name and Credentials:						
🗆 Yes 🗆 No		<b>Functional Impairment.</b> Client's case record contains a LOCUS (age 18 and older), CASII (age 6 thru 17), or ECSII (age 0 thru 5) rating that has not become more than 12 months old.						
Rating Date:	Rating Score (#):	ru 5) rating that has ho		mended Level of Care (#):	ı.			
00/00/2018		Nama & Cuadantiala	Reco	Innended Level of Care (#).				
00/00/2010		Name & Credentials:						
🗌 Yes 🗌 No	-			mination or re-determination				
Date of Determina	tion	-		Iness ( <b>Non-SMI</b> ; age 18 and o	P), of: Serious Mental Illness			
00/00/2018				re Emotional Disturbance (No				
DOCUMENTATION REG			1 50 00					
DOCOMENTATION REC			Dur					
🗆 Yes 🗆 No				suant to NMSM 2502.11.A; the ervice/support needs that is				
	old.	Sillent of case manage	ments	ervice/support needs that is	not more than 12 months			
		nt Plan. Pursuant to N	ASM 2	502.11.B; the client's case re	cord contains a Case			
🗆 Yes 🗆 No	_			onths old and addresses the s				
		Case Management Asse						
	Client's Own Wo	rds. Pursuant to NMSN	1 Adde	ndum, section G, GOALS; to	help demonstrate client			
🗌 Yes 🗌 No	involvement and	agreement, all goals lis	sted in	the most recent Case Manag	gement Plan are in the			
		client's own words (i.e. enclosed in quotation marks).						
		-		SM Addendum, section O, O	-			
🗌 Yes 🗌 No		(objectives) listed in the most recent Case Management Plan are expressed in terms that provide						
		measurable         benchmarks/indices of progress.           Timeliness.         Pursuant to Division policy BHO-003.4.9; the progress notes from the period reviewed were						
🗌 Yes 🗌 No		entered within one (1) working day of the date of service.						
					period reviewed include a			
🗌 Yes 🗌 No		<b>Timeframes.</b> Pursuant to NMSM 2502.11A.5; the progress notes from the period reviewed include a specific date for the next anticipated service or contact (e.g. "by next Friday", "by 00/00/0000", etc.).						
				lan's need, goal, and action				
	-		-	enting a case management se				
	626, and 627):	626, and 627):						
🗌 Yes 🗌 No					objective) in a current (within			
	-		plan, o	r manually reference them w	vithin the body of the			
		progress note, AND 2. Address the action step(s) to which it refers or is linked.						
	_	The progress notes from	-		ss) experienced by the client			
🗆 Yes 🗆 No		1. Chronicle the outcomes (progress, lack of progress, or barriers to progress) experienced by the client from the services rendered to the client to help the client achieve their stated goal to meet their service						
		2502.11A.3); AND	to nei					
		2. Chronicle the client's needs, condition, status, or functioning (per NMSM 2502.11.D.3).						
				2502.11A; the progress notes				
└── Yes └── No	justify the level o	r intensity of services b	eing r	eceived. For ICBLA, LOCUS Le	vel of Care is also at least 4.			
				1A.2; of the progress notes from				
🗌 Yes 📙 No				620, 621, 622, 623, etc.) do no				
	Innatient/Incarcer	services within the same progress note (such as direct services, transporting clients, paying bills, etc.). Inpatient/Incarcerated. If any of the progress notes from the period reviewed document a case management						
│ └─ Yes └─ No └─					instead of 620, 621, 622 or 623.			
# Yes # No		Tally of No Responses:						



SP 5.1	9/2016	DPBH PASRR PROGRAM	Next Review Date: 10/18

#### 1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the DPBH to provide oversight and authority to the Level II PASRR program pertaining to screening determinations, specialized services, and monitoring activities

#### 2.0 PURPOSE:

Pursuant to federal regulations addressed in 42 CFR 483 the state mental health authority (SMHA) and state mental retardation authorities (SMRA) are responsible for oversight and administration of PASRR Level II functions. This policy pertains only to the DPBH portion of the PASRR program in its role as the SMHA. Described within this policy are common definitions, procedures and protocols which will guide all PASRR requirements and operations.

#### **3.0 SCOPE**:

Division Wide

#### 4.0 **REFERENCE**:

42 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 483.108 to 483.136

#### 5.0 PROCEDURE:

- 5.1 Common PASRR Definitions:
  - 5.5.1 <u>PASRR</u> Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review. Before admission into a nursing facility a person must be screened to determine the presence of mental illness, intellectual and/or developmental disorders or a related condition. If such a condition exists, a further screening may be required to determine whether or not an individual may be placed in a nursing facility or another alternative setting.
  - 5.5.2 <u>Medicaid</u> Division of Health Care Financing and Policy (DHCFP) Nevada Medicaid. The State Medicaid Authority (SMA) is responsible for the overall oversight and administration of the PASRR program.

- 5.5.3 Level I Pursuant to 42 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 483.128 (a), the identification of individuals with a Mental Illness (MI) or Intellectual and/or developmental disorders (MR). The PASRR program must identify all individuals who are suspected of having MI or MR as defined in 42 CFR 483.102.
- 5.5.4 <u>Level II</u> Pursuant to 42 CFR 483.128 (a), the function of evaluating and determining whether nursing facility (NF) services and specialized services are needed for individuals identified with MI or MR as defined in 42 CFR 483.102.
- 5.5.5 **PASRR II-B** A PASRR II-B consumer is a person who has been screened as having mental illness, intellectual and/or developmental disorders or a related condition, and as a condition of being placed or allowing to remain in a nursing facility, requires PASRR Specialized Services. Additionally, if an individual in a nursing facility has a "significant status change" they are required to receive a PASRR screening.
- 5.5.6 <u>DPBH</u> As defined by terminology used by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the Nevada Division of Public and Behavioral Health (DPBH) is the state mental health authority (SMHA) in Nevada. DPBH is responsible for operation of state funded outpatient community mental health programs, psychiatric inpatient programs, and mental health forensic services.
  - 5.5.6.1 Within mental health are five (5) agency service sites: Northern Nevada Adult Mental Health Services (NNAMHS), Southern Nevada Adult Mental Health Services (SNAMHS), Rural Services – Mental Health Lake's Crossing Center and Stein Forensic Facilities. The final agency within DPBH is the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Agency (SAPTA).
  - 5.5.6.2 By Nevada state statute DPBH is responsible for planning, administration, policy setting, monitoring and budgeting development of all state funded Public and Behavioral Health programs.
- 6.1 Specialized Services

- 5.6.1 Pursuant to 42 CFR 483.120 (a), for <u>mental illness</u>, specialized services are specified by the state (mental health authority) which, combined with services provided by the nursing facility, results in the continuous and aggressive implementation of an individualized plan of care that:
  - 5.6.1.1 is developed and supervised by an interdisciplinary team, which includes a physician, qualified mental health professionals and, as appropriate, other professions;
  - 5.6.1.2 prescribes specific therapies and activities for the treatment of persons experiencing an acute episode of serious mental illness, which necessitate supervision by trained mental health personnel;
  - 5.6.1.3 is directed toward diagnosing and reducing the resident's

behavioral symptoms that necessitated institutionalization, improving his or her level that permits reduction in the intensity of mental health services to below the level of specialized services at the earliest possible time.

- 5.6.1.4 Specialized Services Include but are not limited to:
  - 5.6.1.4.1 Psychotherapy (individual/group/family)
  - 5.6.1.4.2 Psychotropic Medications
  - 5.6.1.4.3 Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services
  - 5.6.1.4.4 Psychiatric Evaluation
  - 5.6.1.4.5 Psychological Testing
  - 5.6.1.4.6 Transitioning services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment
  - 5.6.1.4.7 Monitoring and Advocacy
  - 5.6.1.4.8 Other:
- 5.6.1.5 working with nursing facilities to provide or arrange for the provision of specialized services to all nursing facility residents with mental illness whose needs are such that continuous supervision, treatment and training by qualified mental health personnel is necessary.
- 5.6.2 <u>Medicaid Cost Containment VendorHewlett Packard Enterprise</u> <u>Services</u>, The Medicaid Quality Improvement Organization-Like (QIO-like) vendor contracted by DHCFP-Medicaid. <u>Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services The Medicaid Cost Containment Vendor</u> provides an array of fiscal agent, health care management and provider services. Among its array of contractual obligations to DHCFP-Medicaid, <u>the Medicaid Cost Containment Vendor</u> <u>Hewlett Packard Enterprise</u> <u>Services</u> is responsible for making nursing facility PASRR Levels I and II and Specialized Service determinations for Level II- related services – this is permitted through a "Delegation of Authority" Agreement DPBH has with DHCFP-Medicaid and <u>the Mediciad Cost Containment</u> <u>VendorHewlett Packard Enterprise Services</u>.
- 7.1 PASRR Program Requirements:

5.7.1 Pursuant to its being permitted by 42 CFR 483.106 (d) (2) (e), as the State's mental health authority DPBH delegates the responsibilities to the Medicaid Cost Containment Vendor Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services to perform PASRR Level II evaluations and determinations, including, when it determines to be clinically necessary due to the consumer's mental illness, specialized service determinations. The Medicaid Cost Containment Vendor Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services is responsible for:

- 5.7.1.1 Submitting copies of PASRR Level II determinations and evaluations/summary of findings to DPBH within three (3) business day of completion;
- 5.7.1.2 Informing nursing facility applicants or residents of individual PASRR determinations;
- 5.7.1.3 Maintaining a tracking system for all PASRR Level I and

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.69", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.69

II determinations and submitting to DPBH a monthly report of PASRR II activities;

- 5.7.1.4 Participating with DPBH and DHCFP-Medicaid in providing necessary PASRR-related training to nursing facilities, hospitals and other relevant providers, and when necessary, DPBH staff; and
- 5.7.1.5 Participating in the Medicaid appeals process.
- 5.7.2 DPBH will cooperate in efforts to establish a relationship between nursing facilities, <u>the Medicaid Cost Containment Vendor Hewlett</u> Packard Enterprise Services and Medicaid necessary to comply with federally mandated PASRR requirements, including training, joint planning, access to records and exchange of information concerning individuals with mental illness, developmental disabilities or related conditions.
- 5.7.3 Upon receipt of PASRR Level II-B screening determinations from-<u>the</u> <u>Mediciad Cost Containment Vendor Hewlett Packard Enterprise</u> <u>Services</u>, DPBH PASRR regional coordinators will create a hard copy file for each consumer determined to need mental health specialized services (PASRR II-B), which contains as a minimum:
  - 5.7.3.1 PASRR II determination and evaluation;
  - 5.7.3.2 NF notification and DPBH Specialized Services forms;
  - 5.7.3.3 Documentation that identifies each specific mental health service(s) and specialized service(s) that are to be provided, the anticipated duration of each, and who is to provide each of these services;
  - 5.7.3.4 Completed Quarterly PASRR Review forms; and
  - 5.7.3.5 DPBH Central Office Communication forms (Attachments A and B).

Additionally, all Level II PASRR data will be collected and stored in both DPBH' data base and by DPBH agency hard copy files.

All PASRR Level II hard copy and electronic files are to be maintained in a secure location under the direction of the DPBH PASRR Manager and/or his/her delegate.

- 5.7.4 DPBH regional agency PASRR staff will assist nursing facilities with arranging, delivering and/or monitoring the provision of specialized services to all individuals who agree to receive and comply with such services, as required by the federal PASRR regulations. Each DPBH regional agency PASRR coordinator shall assume the following responsibilities for specialized services:
  - 5.7.4.1 Within 30 days of being notified by the DPBH PASRR Program that a new PASRR II-B consumer is being added to their caseload, DPBH regional PASRR coordinators will provide an initial review of the consumer. Then, following the initial review, DPBH regional PASRR agency coordinators will conduct a quarterly consumer review every 90 days thereafter. This initial and quarterly

review, monitoring and documentation are to assure that the PASRR II-B consumers are receiving Specialized Services. Additionally, the DPBH PASRR Program must be notified by DPBH' Regional PASRR agency coordinators if there is a change in status warranting the consumer no longer requires PASRR services, or the consumer is no longer at the nursing facility (death or discharge to another setting). This review, monitoring and documentation compliance will be done by way of formal quarterly visits/reviews using the "DPBH PASRR II–B Quarterly Nursing Facility Review Form (Attachment C)."

- 5.7.4.2 Whenever possible, assist in developing the plan for specialized services- this is most often accomplished by being a member of the PASRR II-B consumer's nursing facility multi-disciplinary team, responsible for developing and monitoring the consumer's plan of care The consumer's DPBH regional agency PASRR coordinator will notify individuals identified as needing specialized services or alternate placement options and help to facilitate such services or placement.
- 5.7.4.3 For PASRR II-B consumers placed in out-of-state nursing facilities, DPBH PASRR Regional Coordinators, in lieu of performing onsite nursing facility quarterly visits, will utilize the Out-of-State Documentation Request for Nevada PASRR II-B Residents Quarterly Review (Attachment E) form.
- 5.7.5 DPBH' PASRR II-B consumers, regardless of location of the state, who are placed or reside in an out-of-state (OOS) nursing facility, will be assigned to the caseload of Rural Clinics (RC) RC will only be responsible for reviewing and monitoring the initial and ongoing (quarterly) reviews of OOS PASRR II-B consumers. If no other resources are available and the Specialized Services the OOS PASRR II-B consumer requires must be provided and/or financed by DPBH. The DPBH agency in the geographic area of Nevada the consumer was placed from to the OOS nursing facility is responsible for this action.
- 5.7.6 If a consumer requires specialized services, but is not eligible for SNF placement, DPBH PASRR agencies will participate fully with Medicaid staff and/or the nursing facility to arrange for appropriate services, including alternative placement elsewhere.
- 5.7.7 DPBH will complete and submit the "DPBH PASRR II-B Quarterly Report" to DHCFP-Medicaid.
- 5.7.8 DPBH will participate with Medicaid and <u>the Medicaid Cost</u> <u>Containment Vendor Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services</u> in an Appeals process for individuals adversely affected by PASRR Level II Determinations.

5.7.9 To comply with 42 CFR 483.106 (d) (2) (e) (i) which requires the State mental health authority to retain ultimate control and responsibility of PASRR Level II obligations, DPBH' Statewide PASRR Program Manager will conduct a periodic DPBH PASRR Program Compliance Review to a) verify the appropriateness of <u>the Medicaid Cost</u> <u>Containment Vendor Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services PASRR</u> Level II screening determinations and evaluations/summary of findings, b) verify that the consumer is receiving appropriate and clinically necessary specialized services as recommended by the PASRR Level II determination and 3) ascertain and verify the work responsibilities of the DPBH Regional Coordinators are being appropriately performed.

#### 6.0 Attachments:

- 6.1 Attachment A: NURSING FACILITY
  - (NF) PASRR II-B NOTIFICATION FORM (to be completed by Nursing Facilities)
  - SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment A
- 6.2 Attachment B: PASRR LEVEL II-B Communication Form (to be completed by the DPBH Regional PASRR Coordinators)
  - <u>SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment B</u>
- 6.3 Attachment C: DPBH PASRR II-B Quarterly Nursing Facility Review Form (to be completed by DPBH Regional PASRR Coordinators
- SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment C
- 6.4 Attachment D:Nursing Facility PASRR II-B Specialized Services Resident Review Progress Note
- SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment D
- 6.5 Attachment E: Out-of-State Documentation Request for Nevada PASRR II¬B Resident Quarterly Review
- <u>SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment E</u>
- 6.6 Attachment F: PASRR Specialized Services Flow
- <u>SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment F</u>
- 6.7 Attachment G:Sample Resident Care Plan: PASRR II-B Specialized Services (for persons with mental illness)
- <u>SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment G</u>
- 6.8 Attachment H: Sample Resident Care Plan: PASRR II-B Specialized Services (for persons with developmental/intellectual disabilities)
   <u>SP 5.1 PASRR Program Attachment H</u>

#### 7.06.0 Implementation of Policy:

Each Division agency within the scope of this policy shall implement this policy and may develop specific written procedures as necessary to do so effectively.

## Attachment A

# NURSING FACILITY (NF) PASRR II-B NOTIFICATION FORM (To be completed by Nursing Facility)

RESIDENT NAME:		
NF NAME:		
NF DATE OF ADMISSION	l:	
PASRR LEVEL II DETERMINATION:		
DETERMINATION DATE:		
NAME/TITLE OF NF STA PERSON COMPLETING F		
CURRENT STATUS (please	se check those that ap	ply and fill in dates)
Resident Admitted to	NF	Resident Admission Date:
Consumer Discharge	d from NF	Resident Discharge Date:
If known, where disc	charged to:	
Consumer Death	Date of Death:	
Other:		

# Additional Comments:

Please return this form to: Attention: PASRR Administrative Assistant Division of Public & Behavioral Health 6161 W. Charleston Blvd Las Vegas, NV 89146 Phone: (702) 486-7121 Fax: (702) 486-5660

After receiving and entering the case in the ACCESS database, the Nevada State Division of Public and Behavioral Health PASRR Administrative Support person will send a copy of this form as notification to the appropriate Regional PASRR Coordinator, verifying specialized services monitoring and advocacy are required, and add the resident to the next PASRR Monthly report, so that the PASRR Regional Coordinator may commence the initial monthly visit, then guarterly visits thereafter.

### **Attachment B**

PASRR LEVEL II B COMMUNICATION FORM	V
(To be copleted by DPBH agencies)	

CLIENT NAME:

CLIENT SSN:

NF NAME:

NF DATE OF ADMISSION:

PASRR LEVEL II

DETERMINATION: **IIB** 

DETERMINATION DATE:

DPBH AGENCY/REGION:

DPBH Agency Staff Completing Form:

#### CURRENT STATUS (please check those that apply)

Specialized Services Required Type of Service: Individual, Group and/or Family Psychotherapy; Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services; Monitoring and Advocacy; Transitioning services to assist in transitioning to a less restrictive environment.

MH 🔳 DS 🗌

Specialized Service Initiated	Date Service Initiated:

Specialized Services no longer required Date Discontinued:

Client Discharge (from NF) Date of Discharge:

If known, where discharged to:

Client Death Date of Death:

Refused Services

Unable to Locate

□ No longer in service Area/Region

Additional Comments:

Please return this form to: Attention: PASRR Administrative Assistant Division of Public & Behavioral Health 6161 W. Charleston Blvd Las Vegas, NV 89146 Ph: (702) 486-7121 Fax: (702) 684-5660

	$\sim$
Attachment	ι.
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-

Mental Retardation and Related Conditions (MR/RC)

MHDS PASRR II-B QUARTERLY NURSING FACILITY REVIEW
FORM
(To be completed by MHDS Regional PASRR Coordinators)
Demographic Information

# I. Demographic Information

Mental Illness (MI)

Resident's Name:

Nursing Facility:

PASRR II-B Determination Date:

Date of MHDS PASRR Regional Coordinator's Review:

# II. Specialized Services Recommended on Level II Determination (by Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services):

	<ul> <li>Psychotherapy (individual/group/ Family)</li> <li>Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Psychotropic Medications</li> <li>Psychological Testing</li> <li>Transitioning services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Psychological Services</li> <li>School Referrals and Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Day Services</li> <li>Transition Services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>
III.	Specialized Services Actually Being Provid	ed:
	Mental Illness (MI)	Mental Retardation and Related Conditions (MR/RC)
		<ul> <li>Psychological Services</li> <li>School Referrals and Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Day Services</li> <li>Transition Services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>
Reside	ent Name:	Review Date:

IV.	Reviewer participated in the development and ongoing monitoring of Specialized Services
	the client receives from the NF:

Development?	Yes	No
Monitoring?	Yes	No

Please explain: (e.g., care plan team, IEP, etc.)

V. Resident's Care/Treatment Plan and Progress Notes (both) appropriately Addresses and Documents the Resident is Receiving Needed PASRR Specialized Services? (Please be sure to specifically address each and every PASRR II-B specialized service (i.e., verify if it is being delivered, how often, including dates if possible, if the resident is benefiting from specialized service, etc.)

VI.	Does the MHDS PASRR Regional Coordinator recommend for the Resident any additional or
	different specialized services that may not have been previously recommended by Hewlett
	Packard Enterprise Services (HPES)?

No Yes

If Yes, please document recommended or different specialized service:

#### Mental Illness (MI)

#### Mental Retardation and Related Conditions (MR/RC)

Psychotherapy (individual/group/	Psychological Services
Family)	School Referrals and Services
Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services	Monitoring and Advocacy
Monitoring and Advocacy	Day Services
Psychotropic Medications	Transition Services, to assist in moving to a
Psychiatric Evaluation	less restrictive environment
Psychological Testing	Other:
Transitioning services, to assist in	
moving to a less restrictive environment	
Other:	
Comments:	
	a least in the diamter active medical mean defeat at all times

**DO NOT PURGE** - One copy of this review form must be kept in the client's active medical record/chart at all times, including, if the PASRR II-B Resident is discharged and readmitted, and be carried over to the new medical record/chart. The other copy (original) will be kept/maintained by the MHDS PASRR II Reviewer.

**Resident Name:** 

Review Date:

VII.		e Resident appropriate for possible discharge within the next 90 days, based on ability of services?
	□ Y	ies 🗌 No
	Yes or	No, please explain:
VIII.	MHD	S Regional Coordinator's Review Summary:
	1.	Is the resident still appropriate at a PASRR Level II-B?
		Yes No
		If no, instruct the Nursing Facility to request a new PASRR Level I screening from Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services (HPES). The nursing facility must indicate that a new screening is necessary and that a new PASRR screening determination may be appropriate, and must forward supportive clinical documentation showing "significant status change."
	2.	Does the Resident still require the Specialized Services as indicated in section II (on page 1 of 2)?
		Yes No
		If no, the PASRR Regional Coordinator should recommend additional or different specialized services in VI above, or no specialized services at all.
	3.	Narrative Statement (e.g., what MHDS or the nursing facility may be working on or trying to arrange for the individual, whether specialized services, discharge from the nursing facility, on waiting list for community-based services, etc.):
MHDS Regional PASRR Coordinator (Print)       MHDS Regional PASRR Coordinator (Signed)       Date		
<b>DO NOT PURGE</b> - One copy of this review form must be kept in the client's active medical record/chart at all times, including, if the PASRR II-B Resident is discharged and readmitted, and be carried over to the new medical record/chart. The other copy (original) will be kept/maintained by the MHDS PASRR II Reviewer.		
Reside	ent Nam	e: Review Date:

## Attachment D

# NURSING FACILITY PASRR II-B SPECIALIZED SERVICES RESIDENT QUARTERLY PROGRESS NOTE (Social Services)

This Nursing Facility PASRR II-B Specialized Services Resident Quarterly Progress Note is to be completed in con junction with the resident's quarterly care plan update and/or general social services quarterly progress notes, and kept in the social services (or where other PASRR information is kept) portion of the resident's chart/medical record. Please be sure this document is carried over to resident's new chart if readmission occurs). In part, federal regulations at 42 CFR 483.120 and 483.126 require persons' screened and identified as needing specialized services (PASRR II-B) by the mental health authority or its agent as a condition to be admitted to a nursing facility, to receive specialized services identified in the PASRR II-B screening determination – receipt and provision of these specialized services by nursing facilities must clearly be documented.

I.	Resident:	PASRR II-B Determination Date:		
	Nursing Facility:			
II.	PASRR Specialized Services recommended on PASRR Level II-B Determination Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services):			
	DPBH - Mental Illness (MI)	ADSD – Intellectual Disabilities		
	<ul> <li>Psychotherapy (individual/group/ Family)</li> <li>Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Psychotropic Medications</li> <li>Psychological Evaluation</li> <li>Transitioning services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive setting</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Psychological Services</li> <li>School Referrals and Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Day Services</li> <li>Transition Services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>		
III.       PASRR Specialized Services Actually Being Provided:         DPBH Mental Illness (MI)       ADSD – Intellectual Disabilities				
	<ul> <li>Psychotherapy (individual/group/ Family)</li> <li>Psychiatrist Follow-Up Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Psychotropic Medications</li> <li>Psychiatric Evaluation</li> <li>Psychological Evaluation</li> <li>Transitioning services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive setting</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Psychological Services</li> <li>School Referrals and Services</li> <li>Monitoring and Advocacy</li> <li>Day Services</li> <li>Transition Services, to assist in moving to a less restrictive environment</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>		

**DO NOT PURGE** - One copy of this review sheet must be kept at all times in the client's active medical record/chart at all times, including, if resident is discharged and readmitted, carried over to the new medical record/chart.

Resident Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Review Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### IV. Plan of Care addresses and documents Resident is receiving PASRR II-B Specialized Services (e.g., at least one goal relates to and addresses the Resident's II-B Specialized Services).

Please specify below:

Resident Problem or Need	Care Plan Goal or Objective	Intervention by Nursing Facility Staff

V. Is the Resident appropriate for possible discharge within the next 90 days, based on availability of services?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Why or Why Not: \_\_\_\_\_\_

VI. Final/Overall quarterly narrative summation of PASRR II-B Resident Specialized Services: (be sure to specifically address each and every PASRR II-B specialized service, verifying if it is being delivered, how often, including dates if possible, if the resident is benefiting from specialized services, etc.)

In conjunction with Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services (HPES) PASRR II-B screening determination, I confirm that, as a condition of the Resident to be permitted to be placed or remain in this nursing facility, the resident is receiving provision of specialized services, and, as such, the resident's specialized services are addressed ongoing in the resident's Plan of Care.

Nursing Facility Representative Signature	Title	Date
Resident Name:	Review	/ Date:

BRIAN SANDOVAL Governor

RICHARD WHITLEY, MS Director, DHHS



JULIE KOTCHEVAR, PHD Administrator, DPBH

IHSAN AZZAM, PHD, M.D. Chief Medical Officer

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DIVISION OF PUBLIC AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH Southern Nevada Adult Mental Health Services 6161 W. Charleston Blvd., Las Vegas, NV 89146

07140

Date:

To: {Name of Nursing Facility PASRR Contact Person} {Name of Out-of-State Nursing Facility}

From: {Name, Title and Location of Nevada Regional PASRR Coordinator

RE: {Name of Nevada PASRR II-B Nursing Facility Resident} Out-of-State Documentation Request for Nevada PASRR II-B Resident Quarterly Review

The above Nevada nursing facility resident has received a Nevada PASRR II-B screening determination, and is permitted to be admitted to, or remain in, your nursing facility, but only if he/she is receiving PASRR Level II-B Specialized Services.

Federal regulations at 42 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 483.116 and 483.120 require the state mental health (Division of Public and Behavioral Health) and state intellectual disabilities (Aging and Disabilities Services Division) authorities, to make determinations of the appropriate placement, and verify residents are receiving PASRR specialized services, as determined by Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services (HPES), the Nevada PASRR Program contractor.

As we are unable to conduct on-site reviews for our PASRR resident who is receiving care in your nursing facility, DPBH respectfully requests the following information for purposes of assisting us to conduct our quarterly reviews. **Please submit the following information no later than {list date}:** 

- ✓ Psychiatric eval/Psychiatric follow-up (provide last 90 days of the quarter being audited)
- ✓ Progress notes (provide last 90 days of the quarter being audited)
- ✓ Medication sheets and behavior monitoring sheets (provide last 90 days of the quarter being audited
- ✓ Social Services (last Quarterly Progress Notes)
- ✓ Nevada Nursing Facility PASRR II-B Specialized Services Resident Progress Note (Social Services) -Attachment D
- ✓ Most recent Resident Plan of Care
- ✓ Most recent MDS (approximately 10-pages).
- ✓ Any other information you deem relevant

Thank you very much for your cooperation and collaboration with providing this requested information in a timely manner. Out-of-state nursing facilities that do not provide this requested information timely are in violation of federal requirements. Additionally, non-compliance with this request could affect Nevada Medicaid payment to your facility.

Should you have any questions regarding this request please do not hesitate to contact the Nevada Statewide PASRR Coordinator, LaVonne Atkins (702) 486-4095 Latkins@health.nv.gov.

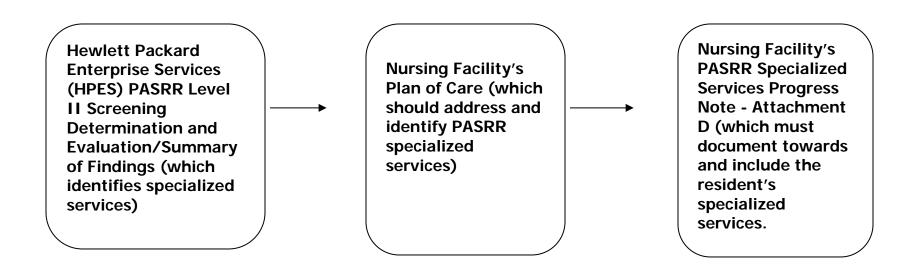
Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Regional PASRR Coordinator

# Attachment F

# PASRR SPECIALIZED SERVICES FLOW



# SAMPLE RESIDENT CARE PLAN FOR PASRR II-B SPECIALIZED SERVICES (Persons with Mental Illness)

Problem/Need	Goal/Objective	Approach/Intervention	Discipline
Resident has depression and psychosis, and has been identified in the PASRR II-B Screening Determination and Evaluation as requiring PASRR II-B Specialized Services	<i>B specialized services as identified in his/her PASRR II-B screening determination and evaluation:</i>	<ul> <li>The following provision of specialized services will be delivered, and by whom:</li> <li>1) <u>Psychotropic Medications</u>: The resident will receive his physician prescribed medication of Seroquel (list dosage, frequency, etc.) and Zyprexa (list dosage, frequency, etc.).</li> <li>2) <u>Psychiatric Follow-up</u>: The resident will receive at least quarterly follow-up from a psychiatrist or physician with monitoring his medications <u>or</u> the resident will receive weekly psychotherapy (whatever the case is)</li> <li>3) <u>Monitoring and Advocacy</u> – The resident will receive quarterly monitoring and advocacy visits and reviews (Attachment C) from his/her DPBH State PASRR Regional Coordinator</li> </ul>	Social Services